College of the Arts
111 Cartwright Hall
Kent Campus
330-672-2760
collegeofthearts@kent.edu
www.kent.edu/artscollege

Academic Advising Offices
134 Cartwright Hall
Kent Campus
330-672-2760
www.kent.edu/artscollege/students/advising

Introduction
The College of the Arts uses its distinctive and innovative resources in the visual, performing, and design arts to transform students’ lives through the arts and to engage local and global communities to imagine, create and transform the world. Our studios, exhibitions, performance spaces and lecture halls offer real world experiences in which students learn and refine skills and put theory into practice. Students work side-by-side with faculty and professionals and create, conduct research and promote art, music, theatre, dance and fashion. Outreach to the larger community is manifested through exhibitions, performances, internships and experiential learning.

Departments and Schools
• School of Art
• School of Fashion Design and Merchandising
• School of Music
• School of Theatre and Dance

Undergraduate Programs
• Art Education - B.A.
• Art History - B.A.
• Dance - B.F.A.
• Dance Studies - B.A.
• Fashion Design - B.A.
• Fashion Design - B.F.A.
• Fashion Merchandising - B.S.
• Music - B.A.
• Music - B.M.
• Music Education - B.M.
• Music Technology - B.S.
• Musical Theatre - B.F.A.
• Studio Art - B.A.
• Studio Art - B.F.A.
• Theatre Design, Technology and Production - B.F.A.
• Theatre Studies - B.A.

Minors
• Accessories
• Art History
• Arts Entrepreneurship
• Audio Recording
• Ceramics
• Costume Design and Technology
• Dance
• Drawing
• Fashion Media
• Glass
• Jewelry, Metals and Enameling
• Jazz Studies
• Lighting Design and Technology
• Music
• Music Technology
• Painting
• Print Media and Photography
• Scene Design
• Scenic Technology
• Sculpture and Expanded Media
• Textiles
• Theatre and Social Change
• Theatre Management
• Theatre Performance
• Theatre Sound
• World Music

Graduate Programs
• Art Education - M.A.
• Art History - M.A.
• Conducting - M.M.
• Ethnomusicology - M.A.
• Fashion Industry Studies - M.F.I.S.
• Music Composition - M.A.
• Music Education - M.M.
• Music Education - Ph.D.
• Music Theory - M.A.
• Music Theory—Composition - Ph.D.
• Performance - M.M.
• Studio Art - M.A.
• Studio Art - M.F.A.
• Theatre Studies - M.F.A.

Physical Activity and ROTC Courses
No more than 4 credit hours of Physical Activity, Wellness and Sport (PWS) courses or the first 16 credit hours of ROTC courses—Aerospace Studies (ASTU) and Military Studies (MSCI)—may apply to the 120 credit hours required for graduation.

Veterans who have completed a minimum of one year of active duty may receive PWS credit for military basic training according to branch of service, as follows:
Music Education
Requirements for Admission to Advanced Study for Art Education and Music Education

Admission to advanced study is required of all art education and music education majors and minors prior to enrolling in upper-division education courses. Upon completion of coursework, as determined by program area, students should have satisfied the prerequisites for admission to advanced study. Students must submit an application for advanced study by the second Friday of the term during which all prerequisites for advanced study will be completed, and at least one semester prior to beginning any coursework for which “Admission to Advanced Study” is a prerequisite. Students at the Kent Campus apply for Advanced Study through the College of Education, Health and Human Services Student Portal, which can be accessed through the Vacca Office of Student Services web page. Students completing a licensure program at a regional campus should check with that campus for instructions on how to apply for “Advanced Study.” Please note: Admission to advanced study is required for students pursuing an undergraduate major that leads to teacher licensure.

Requirements for Admission to Advanced Study for Art Education and Music Education

- College Writing: Students are required to attain a minimum C grade in each writing courses (ENG 11011 and ENG 21011 or equivalent).
- Pre-Advanced Study Coursework: To be eligible for advanced study, students must earn a minimum C grade in CULT 29355 and a minimum C grade in one of the following courses (please note that a minimum C grade must be earned in all of the four courses for teacher licensure programs):
  - EPSY 29525
  - SPED 23000
- Grade Point Average:
  - Art Education majors must have earned a minimum 2.500 cumulative GPA in order to be admitted to Advanced Study.
  - Music Education majors must have earned a minimum 2.500 cumulative GPA and a minimum 2.750 major GPA at the time of application in order to be admitted to Advanced Study.
- Disposition Assessment/Professional Disposition Plans (PDPs): Students are required to have completed all professional dispositions plan (PDPs) at the time of application to be eligible for advanced study.
- Advising Appointment: Art Education and Music Education students should make an advising appointment with a professional advisor in the Vacca Office of Student Services (or Regional Campus advising office if completing the program at that campus) for information about applying for Advanced Study and educator licensure. Advising appointments at the Kent Campus are made through the Vacca Office of Student Services’ website at www.kent.edu/ehhs/services/voss.
- Teacher Candidate Acknowledgments and Legal Questions for Licensure: Candidates are required to electronically sign four statements acknowledging that they have read and understand the following areas: background check requirements; professional dispositions; licensure application information; legal questions asked on the licensure application. Statements can be found on the student portal.
- Standardized Testing: All Art Education and Music Education majors are required to demonstrate basic competencies in reading, writing and mathematics before progressing in a degree program. Students are required to take the Praxis Core if they have not adequately demonstrated the competencies through the ACT and/or SAT.

Information regarding Praxis Core is available in the Vacca Office of Student Services, 304 White Hall, in the student services offices of the Regional Campuses and at www.kent.edu/ehhs/voss. Students must have all passing standardized test scores on file in 304 White Hall prior to submission of application for admission to advanced study.

Please be aware that reapplication may be necessary if postponing advanced study coursework or if withdrawn for one year or more.

School of Music Graduate Study
Theory Placement Examination

All entering graduate students (except those in the online music education degree program) take a placement examination in music theory at the beginning of enrollment in a graduate degree program. Graduate theory coursework required as a result of this examination will be counted toward the degree requirements. Students who are not fully prepared for graduate-level work may be required to take the undergraduate Music Theory Practicum course (MUS 41111). Students may retake the examination once.

Program Requirements

Each student will be accepted as a major in a specific curricular area. It may be necessary for the student to complete Kent State University requirements for the appropriate undergraduate degree. Each student’s academic requirements are based on the catalog in force during his/her first semester at Kent State University. Students may elect to complete their degrees under the most recent catalog but must comply with all of the new requirements relevant to their program under the new catalog.

Master’s Thesis, Essay, Recital and Final Oral Examination

All Master of Arts candidates must write a thesis. All Master of Music candidates in Performance and Conducting must perform two recitals or one recital and write an essay depending on their specific degree requirements. Final Oral Examinations are required in all masters programs and this exam will include thesis defense for the Master of Arts candidates. The final oral examination may be attempted two times.

Research Tool Requirement

Candidates for the Master of Arts degree program in Ethnomusicology must demonstrate a reading and understanding knowledge of one foreign language. Credit hours earned in meeting this requirement are not applied toward the credit-hour requirement in the degree program.
For candidates for the Music Theory-Composition Ph.D. program, this requirement may be either a reading translating knowledge of one foreign language or a demonstrated competence in an area of research specified by the doctoral advisory committee and approved by the Graduate Studies Committee. Credit hours earned in meeting this requirement are not applied toward the credit-hour requirement in the degree program. For candidates for the Music Education Ph.D. program, this requirement is MUS 73283 and related research methods courses in the College of Education. These courses are applied toward the credit-hour requirement for the degree.

PhD. Candidacy Exams, Dissertation and Dissertation Defense
Doctoral candidates will take a comprehensive examination upon completion of their coursework and research tool requirement. This candidacy exam normally takes place within four years of beginning coursework. All doctoral candidates write a dissertation and defend this dissertation in a Final Oral Examination. The dissertation phase normally is completed within five years of passing the candidacy exams.

Time Limits
Master of Arts and Master of Music students must complete their degree within six calendar years after their first graduate registration at Kent State University. Any credit transferred for meeting degree requirements must also have been earned within the six-year period.

Ph.D. students must complete their degree within nine calendar years after their first doctoral registration at Kent State University. Any credit transferred for meeting degree requirements must also have been earned within the nine-year period.

Workshop Credit
A maximum of 4 credit hours of workshop credit may be applied to certain graduate degrees. The credit hours must pertain to the degree emphasis. Only workshop credits with grades of A or B may be transferred into a degree program.

School of Music Undergraduate Professional Standards

1. Ensemble Requirements
   Ensemble participation is an integral part of every music major’s program. All full-time music majors must enroll for credit and participate in an ensemble appropriate to their major performance area until the number of semesters required in the program are completed.

   Music minors in the College of the Arts must enroll in a major ensemble for a minimum of two semesters. Transfer music minors must enroll in a major ensemble for a minimum of one semester.

2. Recital Attendance
   Required recital attendance is intended to enhance the musical perspective of all music majors and to give them exposure to a sampling of various genres and performing media. Transfer students must attend a minimum of 10 recitals per semester. Other undergraduate music majors are required to attend a minimum four-year total of 84 concerts or recitals. Attendance at an average of 10-12 School of Music concerts per semester is recommended.

   Students will be notified of their status in regard to this policy once per semester. Appropriate information for all students will be sent to the college office prior to graduation. Further information is available in the School of Music Office.

3. Applied Music Requirement for the Bachelor of Music

   a. 36000-Level Requirements: All freshmen enter at the 36000 level of applied study. A minimum of four semesters of enrollment are required in the number of applied credit hours as prescribed by the degree program. A jury is performed at the end of each semester. At entrance all students are informed of the performance standards necessary to advance to the 46000 level as determined by the faculty of each applied area. Transfer students with a minimum of four semesters of applied study (or equivalent) may enter at the 46000 level as determined by the entrance audition.

   b. 46000-Level Evaluation: Students in the Bachelor of Music degree program will be evaluated during juries to determine if they meet the 46000-level entrance standard. The results of the 46000-level entry evaluation are:

      i. Pass to the 46000 level.
      ii. Probation for one semester: The students will register at the 46000 level and retake the upper-level entrance jury at the end of the probationary semester. If the 46000 entrance standard is not achieved, the students return to the 36000 level, repeating as needed.
      iii. Failure to pass the entry-level evaluation: The students remain at the 36000 level of applied study until the 46000 entry standard is met.

   c. Required Accumulation of 46000-Level Applied Credits

      i. Performance Concentration: four semesters (16 credit hours)
      ii. Education Majors: three semesters (6 credit hours)
      iii. Composition Concentration: must pass the 46000-level entry evaluation prior to graduation.

   d. 46000-Level Outcome Assessment/Recital

      i. Performance Requirement: All Bachelor of Music performance degree candidates (piano, voice, instrumental) must perform both a one-half junior and a full senior recital; all other Bachelor of Music majors (composition, music education) must perform a half recital. Students who do not pass the recital must repeat 46000-level lessons until the recital is acceptable. Composition students may fulfill the one-half recital requirement in several ways.

   e. Applied Music Requirements for the Bachelor of Arts in Music

      Students in the Bachelor of Arts in Music program must meet the 46000 level as a graduation requirement and are not required to enroll at the 46000 level. Bachelor of Arts degree candidates are required to perform a half or full senior recital if approved by the faculty while enrolled in applied music or complete MUS 48598.

   f. Applied Music Requirements for the B.S. in Music Technology

      i. Music technology majors are required to complete a total of six semesters (12 credit hours) of applied music. A jury is performed at the end of each semester of study. For the first two semesters (4 credit hours) students are required to register for the 26000 or 36000-level of applied music on the major instrument or voice. For students entering at the 26000 level, the faculty of each applied area will inform the students of the performance standards expected as an outcome of the first two semesters of study to be evaluated through a juried performance (36000 Threshold).

      ii. Having completed these 4 credit hours of 26000 or 36000-level applied music with a grade of C or above, and having met the performance standards by passing the 36000 Threshold, music technology majors may take either 36000 level applied music or 36000 level applied studio
musicianship (ASM) to complete the remaining 4 semesters (8 credit hours) of applied study.

iii. At the end of the last required semester of applied study expected performance outcomes will be evaluated at the 46000 Threshold consisting of a juried performance. Although not required, Bachelor of Science in music technology degree candidates may perform a half or full recital, or performance of original compositions, on the recommendation of a pre-hearing panel. Students who choose to complete all required six semesters of applied music through the 26000/36000 applied music series in place of 36000 ASM will be required to follow the performance standards guidelines and requirements for applied music established for the Bachelor of Arts degree in Music.

4. Advanced Study Admission Requirements
All Bachelor of Music degree majors must fulfill certain requirements to enter appropriate advanced standing for program specific upper-division coursework in the School of Music. These requirements are as follows:

a. Performance Concentrations: All students must meet the requirements for admission to 46000-level applied study as stated above.

b. Composition Concentration: The composition faculty will evaluate each student's work during the semester in which MUS 21112 is taken to determine if the student should continue to pursue the concentration. A 3.00 GPA is required in music theory classes. A skills test and composition portfolio are required. Specific information may be obtained from the coordinator of theory and composition.

c. Music Education Concentration: Music education majors must apply for admission into advanced study in the College of Education, Health, and Human Services prior to junior year. Music education majors must also pass the music education professional evaluation in the music education division limited to two attempts of the entire evaluation. Specific information may be obtained from the coordinator of music education.

5. Grade Standard
Music majors and minors must earn the grade of C or better in all music courses in order to count them toward graduation and to meet prerequisites for subsequent courses. Music courses required to meet the Writing Intensive Course requirement must be passed with a C or better.

6. Outcomes Assessment
To graduate from Kent State University with the degree B.M. or B.A. in music, it is required that students take a major field test in music history and music theory during their senior year. Specific score level achievement is not required. Music minors are not required to take this music exam. Specific information regarding test dates may be obtained from the Music Office, E101 Center for the Performing Arts. Candidates seeking Ohio licensure are required to pass specific assessments in order to apply for licensure. See Ohio Department of Education-Educator Preparation website for more information on assessments specific to licensure type. Taking and passing the licensure tests prior to graduation is encouraged but not required.

To graduate from Kent State University with the B.S. in music technology, students must have successfully completed a music technology Internship through an evaluation by the Music Technology coordinator. Students at the completion of all required music technology courses, must submit a senior portfolio appropriate to their concentration (audio recording and/or music production). The portfolio must pass an evaluation by a jury composed of the music faculty.

**Dual Degree/Double Major**

**School of Art**

Students are permitted to double major in more than one division of the School of Art or complete more than one concentration in the same division.

1. Students enrolling in more than one major within the school must complete all course requirements in each major. If the two majors represent different degree programs, a minimum of 140 credit hours must be completed.

2. Students enrolling in a double concentration within the B.F.A. program must complete at least 12 upper-division credit hours within each concentration. In addition, all reviews must be passed and a senior project must be completed in each concentration.

A student taking a second major in art history must complete the language requirement. The program requirements for a double major must be approved in advance in writing by either the director or the division coordinator and become a part of the student's permanent file.

**The Hugh A. Glauser School of Music**

The Bachelor of Music, Bachelor of Arts degree in Music and the Bachelor of Science degree in Music Technology programs can be combined with approval by the faculty and director of the School of Music. In addition, double majors and more than one concentration within a major can be approved by the faculty and director of the School of Music.

**Exhibitions**

Students enrolled in a B.F.A. or B.A. program in studio arts, and in the B.A. in art education, must receive a rating of “satisfactory” on selected works exhibited during their portfolio review.

**No-Credit Courses**

Some courses do not generate credit within particular programs. ARTH 12001 does not generate credit for majors within the School of Art, but can be used to fulfill Kent Core requirements. Check course descriptions carefully for more information.

**Transfer Students to the School of Art**

Transfer students with more than two studio art courses should submit a portfolio of work for proper placement. The director of the School of Art may impose additional requirements considered reasonable and necessary. Transfer credits are evaluated consistent with the state Transfer Articulation Guidelines (TAG), although each student will be evaluated individually in terms of his or her ability to perform within the program. Transfer students should make every effort to complete admission requirements before the deadlines and to see an advisor in the School of Art for an evaluation of the portfolio and for schedule planning before registration.

**College of the Arts Faculty**

**School of Art Faculty**

- Bukowski, Marie D. (2017), Professor
- Buntin, Phillip D. (2006), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Connecticut, 2002
School of Fashion Design and Merchandising Faculty

- Arnett, Joanne M. (2011), Assistant Professor
- Benitez, Margarita (2010), Associate Professor
- Bhaduri, Gargi (2014), Assistant Professor
- Campbell, James R. (2009), Professor, Ph.D., University of California-Davis, 1996
- Campbell, Melissa C. (2010), Assistant Professor
- Chen, Chanjuan (2015), Assistant Professor
- Cho, Buhyun (2019), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., North Carolina State University at Raleigh, 2019
- Copeland, Lauren E. (2017), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Kansas State University, 2015
- Dancie, Paula K. (2003), Associate Lecturer
- Ellington, Tameka N. (1995), Associate Professor
- Grieder, Trista L. (2010), Associate Lecturer, M.S., Purdue University Global, 2009
- Hahn, Kim H. (2011), Professor
- Hauck, William E. (2000), Assistant Professor
- Hume, Sara E. (2009), Associate Professor and Museum Curator, M.A., Fashion Institute of Technology, 2003
- Hwang, Ja Young (2015), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Iowa State University, 2013
- Hyun, Jonghan (2010), Assistant Professor
- Kim, Ji Hyun (2013), Professor
- Križa, Mourad (2017), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Virginia Tech, 2017
- LaPolla, Kendra L. (2013), Associate Professor, M.F.A., The Ohio State University, 2010
- Leslie, Catherine A. (2002), Professor
- LoMonaco-Benzing, Rachel E. (2018), Assistant Professor, M.S., University of Rhode Island, 2009
- Mehta, Archana (2001), Lecturer, B.A., Kent State University, 2002
- Ohm, Linda M. (2004), Professor
- Palomo-Lovinski, Noel N. (2001), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2009
- Perrine, William C. (2006), Senior Lecturer
- Quevedo, Vincent (2008), Associate Professor, M.A., University of Nebraska, Lincoln, 2004
- Riewe, Krissi R. (2019), Assistant Professor
- Snyder, Sara E. (2008), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2014
- Stanforth, Nancy F. (2000), Associate Professor, Ph.D., The Ohio State University, 1993
- Stone, Hillary M. (2012), Associate Professor
- Valenzuela, Lisa A. (2009), Lecturer, M.A., Kent State University, 2015
- Wachowiak, Marjorie (2012), Associate Lecturer, M.S., Franklin University, 2011
- Yoder, Sue J. (2013), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Syracuse University, 2008

School of Music Faculty

- Albrecht, Theodore J. (1992), Professor, Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1975
- Albrecht, Joshua D. (2019), Assistant Professor
- Albrecht, Theodore J. (1992), Professor, Ph.D., University of North Texas, 1975
- Albrecht, Theodora, Assistant Professor, M.A., 1992
• Anderson, Ian (2015), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Middle Tennessee State University, 2009
• Bagwell, Dawn M. (2011), Lecturer, M.M., Kent State University, 2012
• Berg, Marla (2009), Assistant Professor, M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1983
• Birch, Sebastian A. (2002), Associate Professor, Ph.D., Cleveland Institute of Music, 1997
• Brown, Dana A. (1984), Associate Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 1986
• Chunn, Michael W. (1983), Professor, M.M., University of Illinois at Chicago, 1980
• Culver, Timothy M. (1999), Associate Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2002
• Devore, Richard O. (1983), Associate Professor
• Dorfman, Jay (2006), Associate Professor
• Dressler, Jane K. (1987), Professor, Ph.D., University of North Carolina, Greensboro, 1989
• Ferguson, Katherine E. (2019), Assistant Professor
• Fowler, Kishna (2015), Assistant Professor
• Fucci, Melissa D. (2002), Associate Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2009
• Holm, Matthew D. (2017), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Arizona State University, 2006
• Johnstone, Jennifer L. (2002), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Kent State University, 2012
• Kim, Jungho (2017), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Eastman School of Music, 2015
• Larmee, Kent D. (1989), Associate Professor
• Le, Andrew (2019), Associate Professor
• Lee, Donna (1999), Professor, Ph.D., The Johns Hopkins University, 1999
• Leyva, Jesse (2013), Associate Professor, Arizona State University, 2010
• MacPherson, Scott A. (2008), Professor, D.M.A., University of Southern California, 1992
• Marshall, Herbert D. (2019), Assistant Professor
• Matthews, Wendy K. (2018), Associate Professor, Ph.D., George Mason University, 2007
• McCluskey-Rechner, Diane L. (1991), Associate Professor
• McPherson, Eve (2011), Associate Professor
• Mitchell, David E. (2001), Associate Professor, M.M., University of Akron, 1989
• Mukuna, Kazadi W. (1989), Professor, Ph.D., University of California, Los Angeles, 1978
• Nanongkham, Priwan (1998), Assistant Professor
• Naxer, Meghan (2008), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., University of Oregon, 2016
• Noh, Hyunjoo G. (1998), Assistant Professor
• Nowakowski, Mark (2016), Assistant Professor, M.M., University of Colorado, Boulder, 2006
• Resta, Craig M. (2008), Associate Professor, Ph.D., University of Maryland, University College, 2008
• Roberts, Adam (2018), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Harvard University Graduate & Professional School, 2010
• Robinson, Cathy M. (2003), Assistant Professor
• Robinson, Keith H. (2003), Assistant Professor
• Seachrist, Denise A. (1988), Professor and Campus Dean, Ph.D., Kent State University, 1993
• Selvaggio, Robert (2010), Associate Professor, M.M., Manhattan School of Music, 1995
• Shahriari, Andrew C. (1993), Associate Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 2001
• Sundet, Danna S. (2002), Professor
• Tiffe, Janine L. (2011), Assistant Professor, Ph.D., Florida State University, 2015
• Vardi, Amitai (2012), Assistant Professor, M.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 2002
• Vaughn, Erin M. (2006), Lecturer, M.M., Kent State University, 2015
• Venesile, Christopher J. (2010), Associate Professor
• White, Jay G. (2011), Professor, University of Maryland, College Park, 2005
• Zakany, Joanna P. (2017), Assistant Professor, B.M., Cleveland Institute of Music, 2006

School of Theatre and Dance Faculty
• Bauer, Kerry J. (2014), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Ohio University, 1995
• Black, Maryann P. (2002), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2007
• Black, Jennifer (2019), Assistant Professor, 2019
• Brown, Courtney (2014), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of Southern Mississippi, 2008
• Campbell, Sharon S. (1989), Associate Professor, M.F.A., The Ohio State University, 1982
• Crawford-Spinelli, John R. (1988), Professor and College Dean, Ed.D., Temple University, 1989
• Drashner, Nicholas D. (2015), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University of California, San Diego, 2012
• Fritsche, Amy (2013), Associate Professor, M.F.A., San Diego State University, 2010
• Honesty, Tamara L. (2016), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., West Virginia University, 1996
• Humes, Thomas W. (2019), Assistant Professor
• Hurley, Paul (2018), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., University of Delaware, 2007
• Huya, Natalie J. (2003), Associate Lecturer, M.A., Villanova University, 2001
• Keenan, Grace A. (2004), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Penn State University, 2012
• Kent, Therese J. (1991), Professor
• Kildow, Eric S. (2015), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Savannah College of Art and Design, 2009
• King, Gregory (2016), Assistant Professor, Southern Methodist University, 2010
• Korecki, Jennifer S. (2012), Assistant Professor, M.M., Kent State University, 1996
• Kurahashi, Yuko (2001), Professor
• Meredith, Catherine E. (2019), Assistant Professor, M.F.A., Hollins University, 2011
College of the Arts

College of the Arts (CA)

CA 10195  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20000  PERFORMING ARTS I  3 Credit Hours
An inter-arts course introducing expressive materials, representative literature and historical contexts of major dance, music and theatre styles with appropriate reference to other art forms.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20001  PERFORMING ARTS II  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Performing Arts I.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20003  SPEAKER SERIES IN ARTS ENTREPRENEURSHIP  1 Credit Hour
Explores entrepreneurship in the arts disciplines based on the experience of a broad range of artists and arts entrepreneurs. Guest speakers will share their experiences, career paths, successful strategies and career challenges.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20295  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 20395  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 30395  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 31300  MUSIC CAREER DEVELOPMENT AND ENTREPRENEURSHIP  2 Credit Hours
This course includes a study of music entrepreneurship and the attributes of successful musicians including creating a project, financing a project, and marketing a project for understanding of career options in various music fields. This course mixes theory with practice and challenges the student to apply concepts and principles to real world situations.
Prerequisite: Music, Music Education or Music Technology major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 40493  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Workshop setting dealing with topics within the College of the Arts.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-5 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

• Nadon, Daniel R. (1993), Professor, Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1993
• Pauna, Steven R. (2013), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2000
• Polanco, Fabio J. (2009), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1997
• Rockland, Jeffrey M. (2015), Associate Professor, M.F.A., University of California, Irvine, 1992
• Seo, Jakyung (2009), Associate Professor
• Souza, Michelle H. (2019), Assistant Professor
• Stillings, Cynthia R. (1992), Professor, M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1988
• Swoboda, Jonathan F. (2008), Associate Professor, M.M., University of Nebraska, Omaha, 1997
• Van Baars, Frans E. (1993), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2002
• Verlezza, Barbara A. (2002), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Northern Illinois University, 2005
• Weaver, James A. (2007), Assistant Professor

Weaver, James A. (2007), Assistant Professor
Illinois University, 2005

Verlezza, Barbara A. (2002), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Northern Illinois University, 2005

Van Baars, Frans E. (1993), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Kent State University, 2002

Stillings, Cynthia R. (1992), Professor, M.F.A., University of Wisconsin-Madison, 1988

Swoboda, Jonathan F. (2008), Associate Professor, M.M., University of Nebraska, Omaha, 1997

Souza, Michelle H. (2019), Assistant Professor

Polanco, Fabio J. (2009), Associate Professor, M.F.A., Case Western Reserve University, 1997

Nadon, Daniel R. (1993), Professor, Ph.D., University of Colorado, Boulder, 1993
CA 40495  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the Curriculum Committee of the college.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

CA 41495  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THE COLLEGE OF THE ARTS  1-5
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) This program, administered by the dean, is intended to encourage interdisciplinary study, to cover areas not treated adequately in the standard course, and to make available promptly the new and significant experience of the faculty. Requests for the scheduling of these courses are made by faculty members or students to the sponsoring school or to the dean. The schools concerned clear the proposed course with the College Curriculum Committee.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-5 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

School of Art

Art (ART)

ART 10022  2D COMPOSITION  3 Credit Hours
Basic introduction in flat pictorial composition for the studio or craft artist. Work produced in this class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 10023  3D COMPOSITION  3 Credit Hours
Course serves as the introductory three-dimensional experience, focusing on fundamental principles, elements and strategies of visual organization. Focus is on creative problem-solving using a variety of approaches and materials, and favors non-equipment intensive assignments. Students develop critical thinking and practical skills relating to three-dimensional form and space. This foundation-level course prepares students for subsequent study within all the visual arts.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 10024  DIGITAL MEDIA  3 Credit Hours
Introduces concepts, tools, software and guided experiences necessary for creative integration of digital skills and concepts into art practices and art research.
Prerequisite: Major in Art Education or Art History or Studio Art; and freshmen or sophomore standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 30001  COMMON REVIEW  1 Credit Hour
Provides an introduction to professional visual arts practices as well as a candid assessment of a student’s emerging strengths. This formative review of digital portfolios, physical art work, and student writing by a panel of School of Art faculty members is intended to assist students in deciding on concentration(s) and degree program prior to enrollment in upper-division courses. Before enrolling in this course, students should have completed the prerequisites below, as well as any two of the following: ARTS 14060, ARTS 24001, ARTS 24010, ARTS 24040, ARTS 25300, ARTS 25400, ARTS 25600, ARTS 25700 (another two of these may be taken concurrently in the semester in which registering for this course).
Prerequisite: ART 10022, ART 10023, ART 10024, ARTS 14000, ARTS 14001 and ARTH 22007; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ART 30692  EXPERIENTIAL LEARNING IN THE VISUAL ARTS (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 6 credit hours) An undergraduate, experience-based learning activity carried out in a visual arts setting. Emphasis is on the goals of connecting ideas, concepts and skills developed in coursework to applications in new or different contexts, demonstrating how this experience has broadened students’ understanding of their discipline, and reflection on significance of the experience. Learning contract required.
Prerequisite: A major in the School of Art; junior or senior standing; and special approval of faculty sponsor.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ART 40007  ARTS ENGAGEMENT: INTERPRETING FOR A COMMUNITY (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Development of a reflective and mindful approach to understanding and supporting the arts through articulating and communicating the experiences and meanings people construct from engaging with the arts.
Prerequisite: Major in the College of the Arts; and senior standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

ART 40008  PROFESSIONAL PRACTICES IN VISUAL ARTS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the concerns and practices of the professional artist/crafts person.
Prerequisite: Major in Studio Art; and senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course
ART 40092  FIELD EXPERIENCE TRAVEL STUDY IN ART (ELR)  1-3
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 6 credit hours) Travel-based field experience
in the visual arts at site(s) away from the university. Involves two or more
visual arts disciplines and direct observation of works and experience of
culture in context. May involve research, creative activity, presentation
and/or written reflection as appropriate to site and goals of course.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ART 41093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN ART  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 18 credit hours) (Cross-listed with ART 51093)
Topics vary per course offering.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ART 50092  FIELD EXPERIENCE TRAVEL STUDY IN ART  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum 6 credit hours) (Cross-listed with ART 40092)
Travel-based field experience in the visual arts at site(s) away from the
university. Involves two or more visual arts disciplines and direct
observation of works and experience of culture in context. May involve
research, creative activity, presentation and/or written reflection as
appropriate to site and goals of course.
Prerequisite: Major in Art Education, Art History or Studio Art; and
Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ART 51093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN ART  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ART 41093) Topics vary per
course offering.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ART 67199  M.A.THESES I  2-6 Credit Hours
Thesis students must register for a total of 6 credit hours, 2 to 6 credit
hours in a single semester distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ART 69199  M.F.A. THESIS I  2-6 Credit Hours
Thesis students must register for a total of 6 credit hours, 2 to 6 credit
hours in a single semester distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ART 69299  M.F.A. THESIS II  2 Credit Hours
Thesis students must continue registration each semester until all degree
requirements are met.
Prerequisite: ART 69199; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

Art Education (ARTE)

ARTE 31001  ART EDUCATION: FOUNDATIONS AND CONCEPTS
ELEMENTARY  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to art education concepts. Emphasis on child
development and on teaching the expressive and responsive dimensions
of art in the early grades. Eleven field clinical hours are associated with
this course.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.750 overall GPA; major in Art Education; and
sophomore standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 31004  ART EDUCATION :TEACHING PRACTICUM  3 Credit Hours
A teaching experience for applying art education concepts. Analysis of
instructional problems emphasized. Fifty-four field and/or clinical hours
are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: ARTE 31001; and minimum 2.750 overall GPA.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 31005  SPECIAL TOPICS: ART EDUCATION-  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Content varies per course offering.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2-4 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 31096  INDIVIDUAL STUDY ART EDUCATION  2-10 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Additional study in areas of a student's choice in
consultation with adviser.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 2-10 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
ARTE 41002 ART EDUCATION: FOUNDATIONS AND CONCEPTS - SECONDARY (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
An examination of relationships between content, materials and strategies for teaching art to students in grades 7-12 and students with special needs. Nine field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: ARTE 31004; and minimum 2.750 overall GPA.
Schedule Type: Field Experience, Lecture, Studio
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 41004 PRE-KINDERGARTEN-12 DESIGN EDUCATION 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 51004) Students develop lessons that address environment design, communication design, product design and interactive design, as well as conduct research methods and use materials that are appropriate for students in elementary and secondary schools. Students learn the design process and design thinking, adapted specifically for the context of PreK-12 education. Assignments are created around design issues that integrate with other subject areas, have relevance to young students' lives and connect to the national and Ohio content standards.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 41009 ART EDUCATION MAJOR REVIEW 1 Credit Hour
Examination of student's knowledge, proficiency and ability to apply concepts in art and art education.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.750 overall GPA.
Pre/corequisite: ARTE 41002 and ARTE 41192.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ARTE 41092 FIELD EXPERIENCE:TRAVEL STUDY IN ART EDUCATION (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTE 51092) Travel-based study/field experience in art education at a site or sites away from Kent State University.
Prerequisite: Major in Art Education.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 41096 INDIVIDUAL STUDY-ART EDUCATION 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Additional study in areas of students' choice in consultation with adviser.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 41192 ART EDUCATION: FIELD EXPERIENCE (ELR) (WIC) 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 51192) A planning and teaching experience for teaching art in various settings; analysis of classroom situations emphasized. Fifty-four field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.750 overall GPA; and special approval.
Pre/corequisite: ARTE 41002.
Schedule Type: Field Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement, Writing Intensive Course

ARTE 41525 ART EDUCATION:INQUIRY INTO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE 3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTE 51525) Concepts and practices related to teaching art. Inquiry into art teaching as a professional practice. Emphasis is on teacher as critical disciplined investigator. Twenty-six field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: ARTE 41009, and minimum 2.750 GPA; and special approval.
Corequisite: ARTE 41557.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 41557 ART EDUCATION:STUDENT TEACHING AND SEMINAR (ELR) 9 Credit Hours
Provides a 10-week student teaching experience and associated seminar. See student teaching section in catalog. To be enrolled in student teaching, students must present to the clinical experience campus office official valid certification of Child Safety Training, approved Basic Life Support and ALICE training.
Prerequisite: ARTE 41009; and minimum 2.750 overall GPA; and special approval.
Corequisite: ARTE 41525.
Schedule Type: Field Experience, Seminar
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTE 51002 ART EDUCATION: FOUNDATIONS AND CONCEPTS SECONDARY 3 Credit Hours
An examination of relationships among content, materials and strategies for teaching art to students in grades 7-12 and students with special needs. Nine field and or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: ARTE 31004; and minimum 2.750 overall GPA; and Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Field Experience, Lecture, Studio
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTE 51004  PRE-KINDERGARTEN-12 DESIGN EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 41004) Students develop lessons that address environment design, communication design, product design and interactive design, as well as conduct research methods and use materials that are appropriate for students in elementary and secondary schools. Students learn the design process and design thinking, adapted specifically for the context of PreK-12 education. Assignments are created around design issues that integrate with other subject areas, have relevance to young students’ lives and connect to the national and Ohio content standards.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 51092  FIELD EXPERIENCE:TRAVEL STUDY IN ART EDUCATION  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTE 41092) Travel-based study/field experience in art education at a site or sites away from Kent State University.
Prerequisite: Major in Art Education; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ARTE 51192  ART EDUCATION: FIELD EXPERIENCE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTE 441192) A planning and teaching experience for teaching art in various settings; analysis of classroom situations emphasized. Fifty-four field and or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Pre/corequisite: ARTE 41002 or ARTE 51002.
Schedule Type: Field Experience, Lecture
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 51525  ART EDUCATION:INQUIRY INTO PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
Concepts and practices related to teaching art. Inquiry into art teaching as a professional practice. Emphasis is on teacher as critical disciplined investigator. Twenty six field and/or clinical hours are associated with this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61095  SPECIAL TOPICS: ART EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Topics vary per course offering to reflect the interests and specializations of faculty.
Prerequisite: ARTE 61101; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61096  INDIVIDUAL STUDY IN ART EDUCATION  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Specialized study leading to the thesis in art education.
Prerequisite: ARTE 61101 and ARTE 61191 and ARTE 61291; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTE 61101  RESEARCH SEMINAR IN ART EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Specialized research seminar exploring methods and methodologies pertinent to research in art education.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61191  SEMINAR IN ART EDUCATION I  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Emphasizes the study of some prevailing themes in Pre-K-12 art and design education. The curriculum focuses on the ideas of leading scholars and practicing teachers who have shaped practice in the field of art education within the context of the social, political and educational values and beliefs of the time.
Prerequisite: Major in Art Education; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61209  CANDIDACY REVIEW EXAMINATION:ART EDUCATION  1 Credit Hour
A comprehensive review that undertakes a formal assessment of students' knowledge and understanding of concepts in art, education and art education.
Prerequisite: ARTE 61101; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

ARTE 61291  SEMINAR IN ART EDUCATION II  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A continuation of the topics addressed in ARTE 61191. The study of some prevailing themes in Pre-K-12 art and design education. The curriculum focuses on the ideas of leading scholars and practicing teachers who have shaped practice in the field of art education within the context of the social, political and educational values and beliefs of the time.
Prerequisite: ARTE 61191; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTE 61380  MASTER'S RESEARCH SEMINAR  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable twice for credit) Course guides the design of the proposal of the terminal project in the non-thesis track of the Master of Arts degree in Art Education.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTE 61398  MASTER'S PROJECT RESEARCH  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Non-thesis option students undertake their project research and defend it before a committee.
Prerequisite: ARTE 61191 and ARTE 61291; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

Art History (ARTH)

ARTH 12001  ART AS A WORLD PHENOMENON (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Course explore the essential qualities of art and the motivations for creating art in both Western and non-Western cultures through a thematic paradigm. By the end of the term, students have developed an enhanced ability to identify and describe various media and styles of artistic production, and have a basic knowledge of the major cultural periods and representative artworks in the history of world art. This course is designed for non-art majors, and will not fulfill requirements for School of Art majors.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

ARTH 22006  ART HISTORY: ANCIENT AND MEDIEVAL ART (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Examination and interpretation of the major monuments of Western art and architecture from Paleolithic art to late Gothic art. The impact of non-Western traditions is included as appropriate.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities, Transfer Module Fine Arts

ARTH 22007  ART HISTORY: RENAISSANCE TO MODERN ART (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
Major movements and artists in painting, sculpture and allied arts of Europe and America from early Renaissance in Italy until the present day. The impact of non-Western traditions is included as appropriate.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities, Transfer Module Fine Arts

ARTH 32066  LATE MODERN ART  3 Credit Hours
Painting, sculpture and allied arts in the United States and Europe, from 1940 to the present.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 42000  RESEARCH AND WRITING IN ART HISTORY (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the basic techniques and resources for art history research. Provides assistance in the preparation of research papers and critical essays required by upper-division art history courses.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Corequisite: Art history upper-division (ARTH 30000 or 40000 level) course.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

ARTH 42025  ART OF WEST AFRICA (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52025) Arts, crafts and architecture of the western Sudanic and Guinea Coast areas of West Africa, from prehistoric times to the present.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 42026  ART OF NIGERIA (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52026) Study of the arts, crafts and architecture of Nigeria, from prehistoric times to the present.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 42027  ART OF CENTRAL AFRICA (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52027) Comparative study of the arts, crafts and architecture of Central Africa, from prehistoric times to the present.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

ARTH 42031  GREEK ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with CLAS 41401)(Slashed with ARTH 52031 and CLAS 51401) Introduction to archaeology of the Greek world with emphasis on recent discoveries and their impact on the study of Greek art, architecture and sculpture through the Hellenistic period.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global
ARTH 42032  ROMAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with CLAS 41402)(Slashed with ARTH 52032 and CLAS 51402) Introduction to archaeology of the Roman world with emphasis on recent discoveries and their impact on the study of Etruscan and Roman art, architecture and sculpture through the Imperial period.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42036  MEDIEVAL ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52036) Emphasis on major period of Medieval art (Byzantine, Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque and Gothic) treating iconographic themes and styles in a variety of media.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42039  GOTHIC ART, 12TH TO 15TH CENTURIES  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH) An examination of the development of European Gothic art from the 12th century to the 15th century. Emphasis on the ties to contemporary philosophical and literary developments.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22006 and ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42041  ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52041) Study of development of major themes in Italian art from 1400 until about 1550, emphasizing achievements of the masters and analyzing major ideas and theories of the period.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42042  NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52042) Study of stylistic and iconographic questions and technique in Northern panel painting, as well as other arts in Northern Europe.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42043  THE HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM IN ITALY  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52043) Covers late 15th century and 16th century painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy. Following discussion of the High Renaissance masters, students examine the works collectively known as the Mannerists. Course gives students a firm grounding in the manifold artistic activity of the 16th century.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42044  VENETIAN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52044) Course provides a survey of Venetian painting, sculpture and architecture from the late 1300's to the late 1500's. Upon completion students have a comprehension of the interrelationship of Venetian art with its unique environment and society.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42045  ITALIAN ART FROM GIOTTO TO BERNINI  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52045) Course explores the development of art and architecture in Italy from the late Middle Ages to the High Renaissance period. Through an in-depth analysis of the art and history of these periods, students develop an understanding of Italy's role in the overall development of Western civilization. Particular emphasis is given to Florentine Art.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42046  BAROQUE ART OF THE 17TH CENTURY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52046) Study of the origins of Baroque art in Italy and its spread throughout Flanders, the Netherlands, France and Spain.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42051  EUROPEAN ART AND IDEAS: 1750-1900  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52051) Selected studies in late 18th-century and 19th-century British, French, German and Spanish art and architecture within the broader context of Western culture and ideas.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42061  EARLY 20TH-CENTURY ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52061) Study of painting, sculpture, architecture and allied arts in Europe from 1880 to 1940.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42062  PICASSO  3 Credit Hours
Course provides a survey of the art of Picasso, starting with his childhood works. Students gain a better understanding of Picasso's pivotal importance to 20th century art and various influences that cultivated his incredible creativity.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42063  AMERICAN ART: EUROPEAN ROOTS  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52063) Examines the role of European roots in the formation of American art. The complex issues and identities artists faced as a result of the expatriate experience are addressed.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTH 42064  DADA AND SURREALISM  3 Credit Hours
Using a roughly chronological approach, students examine the profound and lasting contributions made by the Dadaists and Surrealists, as well as other revolutionary modernists of the early 20th century who sought to escape the traditional and rational in art and thought with sincerity in spite of the often superficially simple or even sometimes nihilistic appearance of their efforts. Through an analysis of selected works from this period and their relevant precursors, an attempt will be made to define the progressive ideas which led to the dismantling of previous standards and the rise of an anti-art spirit which continues today in various guises. Primary documents are considered regularly to provide students with a wider appreciation for the variety of media (e.g., film, theater, typography) and the issues and characters involved.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42067  ART OF THE 1960S  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52067) A survey of the major movement of the sixties decade, with primary emphasis on the United States.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42071  HISTORY OF PRINTS  3 Credit Hours
Chronological survey of printmaking (engraving, etching, lithography, etc.) From 1400 to the present emphasizing its technical and stylistic evolution.
Prerequisite: Junior or Senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42076  HISTORIES AND THEORIES OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND VISUAL CULTURE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 52076) Photography is embedded in every aspect of visual culture. As such, this course is a socio-political and socio-cultural study of photography. This course focuses on major developments in the field, including photography's advent, 19th-century commodity, scientific manipulations, 20th century Modernism and postwar aesthetics. Course also sketches political, cultural and theoretical developments and pertinent debates regarding emergence, significance, interpretation, perception and resonance. In addition to manifold moments in histories and theories of photography, course examines critical approaches to the history of art, including ecocriticism, feminism, critical race studies, queer studies and borderlands studies. While effort will be made to survey photography's history, this is not taxonomy of related movements and moments.
Prerequisite: ARTH 32066.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42078  HISTORY OF THE DECORATIVE AND APPLIED ARTS  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 52078) Historical and critical examination of decorative and applied arts and their relationship to the Western societies which produced them.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22006 and ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42091  ART HISTORY SEMINAR  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Open format course with topics announced in advance. Designed to allow detailed examination of selected topics.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42092  ART MUSEUM INTERNSHIP (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A supervised internship in a regional art museum emphasizing the practical application of museological principles and practices.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTH 42095  SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTH 52095) Topics vary in accordance with the interest and competence of faculty.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 42096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: ART HISTORY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTH 52096) Directed independent study with art history faculty.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTH 42098  RESEARCH IN ART HISTORY (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Independent research open only to undergraduate students in art history or related fields (by special permission only).
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTH 42192  FIELD EXPERIENCE: TRAVEL STUDY IN ART HISTORY (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTH 52192) Travel-based study/field experience in art history to and at a site or sites away from Kent State University. The primary benefit will be the observation and study of works of art first hand, in addition to the presentation and discussion of historical and contextual factors. Time is made available for individual investigation of specific works sites.
Prerequisite: Major in Art History.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
ARTH 52025  ART OF WEST AFRICA  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42025) Arts, crafts and architecture of the Western Sudanic and Guinea Coast areas of West Africa from prehistoric times to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52026  ART OF NIGERIA  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42026) Study of the arts, crafts and architecture of Nigeria from prehistoric times to present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52027  ART OF CENTRAL AFRICA  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42027) Study of the arts, crafts and architecture of Central Africa from prehistoric times to present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52031  GREEK ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with CLAS 51401)(Slashed with ARTH 42031 and CLAS 41401) Introduction to archaeology of the Greek world with emphasis on recent discoveries and their impact on the study of Greek art, architecture and sculpture through the Hellenistic period.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52032  ROMAN ARCHAEOLOGY AND ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with CLAS 51402)(Slashed with ARTH 42032 and CLAS 41402) Introduction to archaeology of the Roman world. Emphasis on discoveries and impact on the study of Etruscan and Roman art, architecture and sculpture through Imperial period.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52036  MEDIEVAL ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42036) Emphasis on major periods of Medieval art (Byzantine, Carolingian, Ottonian, Romanesque and Gothic), treating iconographic themes and styles in a variety of media.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52038  HAND MADE BOOKS AND ART  3 Credit Hours
Course examines the history of (predominantly Western) books and reading; of books as locus of several types of visual art (decoration, illustration, vision, commentary); and of visual strategies for a range of communication tasks in selected books from the Middle Ages onward. Students are prepared to understand the variety and efficacy of approaches that have been used by those producing books by hand in the past and at present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52039  GOTHIC ART:12TH TO 15TH CENTURIES  3 Credit Hours
An examination of the development of European Gothic art from the 12th to the 15th centuries. Students research specific works of art. Emphasis on contemporary historical philosophical and literary figures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52041  ITALIAN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42041) Study of development of major themes in Italian art from 1400 until about 1550, emphasizing achievements of the masters and analyzing major ideas and theories of the period.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52042  NORTHERN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42042) Study of stylistic and iconographic questions and technique in northern panel painting, as well as other arts in Northern Europe.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52043  THE HIGH RENAISSANCE AND MANNERISM IN ITALY  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42043) Covers late 15th century and 16th century painting, sculpture and architecture in Italy. Following discussion of the High Renaissance masters students examine the works collectively known as the Mannerists. Course gives students a firm grounding in the manifold artistic activity of the 16th century.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52044  VENETIAN RENAISSANCE ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42044) Course provides a survey of Venetian painting, sculpture and architecture from the late 1300's to the late 1500's. Upon completion students will have a comprehension of Venetian art with its unique environment and society.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTH 52045  ITALIAN ART FROM Giotto to Bernini  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42045) Course explores the development of art and architecture in Italy from the late Middle Ages to the High Renaissance period. Through an in-depth analysis of the art and history of these periods, students develop an understanding of Italy’s role in the overall development of Western civilization. Particular emphasis is given to Florentine Art.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52046  BAROQUE ART IN EUROPE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42046) A study of the origins of Baroque art in Italy and its spread throughout Flanders, the Netherlands, France and Spain.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52051  EUROPEAN ART, 1750-1900  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42051) Selected studies in late 18th-century and 19th-century painting, sculpture architecture and allied arts of England, France, Germany and Spain.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52061  EARLY 20TH-CENTURY ART  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42061) A study of painting, sculpture, architecture and allied arts in Europe from 1880 to 1940.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52062  PICASSO  3 Credit Hours
Course provides a survey of the art of Picasso, starting with his childhood works. Students gain a better understanding of Picasso’s pivotal importance to 20th century art and the various influences that cultivated his incredible creativity.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52063  AMERICAN ART:EUROPEAN ROOTS  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42063) Examines the role of European roots in the formation of American art. The complex issues and identities artists faced as a result of the expatriate experience are addressed.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52064  DADA AND SURREALISM  3 Credit Hours
Using a roughly chronological approach, students examine the profound and lasting contributions made by the Dadaists and Surrealists, as well as other revolutionary modernists of the early 20th century who sought to escape the traditional and rational in art and thought with sincerity in spite of the often superficially simple or even sometimes nihilistic appearance of their efforts. Through an analysis of selected works from this period and their relevant precursors, an attempt will be made to define the progressive ideas which led to the dismantling of previous standards and the rise of an anti-art spirit which continues today in various guises. Primary documents are considered regularly to provide students with a wider appreciation for the variety of media (e.g., film, theater, typography) and the issues and characters involved.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52066  LATE MODERN ART SINCE 1940  3 Credit Hours
A study of painting, sculpture and allied arts in the United States and Europe from 1940 to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52067  ART OF THE 1960S  3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with ARTH 42067) A survey of major movements of the sixties decade, with primary emphasis on the United States.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52076  HISTORIES AND THEORIES OF PHOTOGRAPHY AND VISUAL CULTURE  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42076) Photography is embedded in every aspect of visual culture. As such, this course is a socio-political and socio-cultural study of photography. This course focuses on major developments in the field, including photography’s advent, 19th-century commodity, scientific manipulations, 20th century Modernism and postwar aesthetics. Course also sketches political, cultural and theoretical developments and pertinent debates regarding emergence, significance, interpretation, perception and resonance. In addition to manifold moments in histories and theories of photography, course examines critical approaches to the history of art, including ecocriticism, feminism, critical race studies, queer studies and borderlands studies. While effort will be made to survey photography’s history, this is not taxonomy of related movements and moments.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTH 52078  HISTORY OF DECORATIVE AND APPLIED ARTS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTH 42078) Historical and critical examination of decorative and applied arts and their relationship to Western societies which produced them.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

College of the Arts
ARTH 52095 SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTH 42095) Topics vary in accordance with the interest and competence of faculty.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARHT 52096 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTH 42096) Directed independent study with art history faculty.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARHT 52192 FIELD EXPERIENCE: TRAVEL STUDY IN ART HISTORY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTH 42192) Travel-based study/field experience in art history to and at a site or sites away from Kent State University. The primary benefit will be the observation and study of works of art first hand, in addition to the presentation and discussion of historical and contextual factors. Time is made available for individual investigation of specific works sites.
Prerequisite: Major in Art History; and Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

ARHT 62000 ART HISTORY RESEARCH METHODS AND RESOURCES 2 Credit Hours
This course provides necessary foundational skills and resources in order to conduct research in art history.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARHT 62071 HISTORY OF PRINTS 3 Credit Hours
A chronological survey of printmaking (engraving, etching, lithography, etc.) From 1400 to the present emphasizing its technical and stylistic evolution.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARHT 62091 ART HISTORY SEMINAR 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Open format course with topics announced in advance. Designed to allow in-depth examination of selected topics.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARHT 62095 SPECIAL TOPICS: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Discussion and lecture course whose topic changes in accordance with the interest and competence of the faculty. Special focus on problems and issues in the different areas of the discipline.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARHT 62096 SELECTED PROBLEMS: ART HISTORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Course content changes each semester according to the topic, entailing discussion and lectures on specific problems issues and areas in art history.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

Art Studio Art (ARTS)

ARTS 14000 DRAWING I 3 Credit Hours
Fundamental drawing and studio experiences; exploration of basic drawing ideas and media. Work produced in class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

ARTS 14001 DRAWING II 3 Credit Hours
Continued practice in drawing with particular emphasis upon dimensional representation and pictorial structure. Work produced in this class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14000.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 14060 PAINTING I 3 Credit Hours
Opaque, water-based media used to introduce fundamental form language and vocabulary of painting. Emphasis upon structured study and effective use of colors. Work produced in class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
ARTS 24001  DRAWING III  3 Credit Hours
Emphasis on continued development of drawing with focus on nonfigurative representations of pictorial space. Work produced in this course must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14001; and ART 10022 or ART 10023.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24010  INTRODUCTION TO FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY  3 Credit Hours
Introductory studio/lecture course which introduces fine art photography with an aesthetic, contemporary approach. Students learn traditional and digital photographic image-making applications and the historical underpinnings of the photograph in modern art. Research paper and portfolio required. Work produced in this class must be retained for later portfolio presentation in ART 30001.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24040  PRINTMAKING I  3 Credit Hours
Course gives the beginning student an overview of basic printmaking techniques and an understanding of what a print is, its form in both unique and multiple formats, and how these function in culture. Printmaking processes result in a rich array of pictorial possibilities and methodological approaches. Students are exposed to the basic techniques and concepts of relief, intaglio and monotype applications for printmaking.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24051  INTRODUCTION TO SCULPTURE PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
Course provides a firm grounding in the rudiments of sculpture and sculpture’s expanding field. Drawing on historical, aesthetic and technical strategies of generating and understanding sculpture; students are guided toward the realization of three-dimensional form. Discussions of materials, processes and hands-on practice empower the student to move from concept to completed work, engendering a better understanding of how sculpture is situated within the context of culture and society at large. Students explore the formal properties and expressive potential of materials, including mold making and casting, wood, metal and experimental media. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide the vocabulary for such an understanding.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 24060  PAINTING II  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of work begun in ARTS 14060. Introduction to oil painting with emphasis upon direct painting from observed sources and study of expressive capabilities of painting.
Prerequisite: ART 10023 and ART 10024 and ARTS 14060.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 25300  TEXTILES: PATTERN  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the concepts and processes of constructed pattern including plaiting, and weaving. Off-loom and floor loom explorations will emphasize the relationship of form and structure in textile art. An emphasis is placed on the resourceful use of nontraditional or experimental materials.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 25400  CERAMICS I  3 Credit Hours
Course introduces ceramics as an artistic medium, with focus on the handbuilding of clay objects using the pinch, coil and slab methods of construction.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

ARTS 25600  INTRODUCTION TO GLASS WORKING  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to studio glass through technique and brief history. Both basic glass blowing and glass casting techniques and problems are covered.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 25700  INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY METALS I  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to basic jewelry and metalsmithing techniques including fabrication, forming and finishing. Emphasis on advancing design skills and critical analysis. Exposure to historical and contemporary works.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 25701  INTRODUCTION TO JEWELRY/METALS FOR NON-ART MAJORS  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to basic jewelry and metalsmithing techniques including fabrication, forming and finishing. Emphasis on advancing design skills and critical analysis. Exposure to historical and contemporary works.
Prerequisite: Major that is not in the School of Art.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34001  DRAWING IV  3 Credit Hours
Further study and understanding of concepts and ideas that enable students to understand and professionally realize their drawings.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 34002  INTRODUCTION TO FIGURE DRAWING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 9 credit hours) Extensive studio practice of
traditional and contemporary approaches to the human figure. Critical
analysis of the figure from the Renaissance through postmodernism.
Students work from a nude model.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14000 and ARTS 14001 and ARTS 24001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34040  PRINTMAKING:INTERMEDIATE INTAGLIO  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of ARTS 24040 emphasizing individually assigned problems
in intaglio with introduction to color intaglio techniques.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14000 and ARTS 14001 and ARTS 24040.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34041  SERIGRAPHY I  3 Credit Hours
The initial presentation of fundamental concepts and processes
pertaining to serigraphy. Course includes printing techniques and
aesthetic considerations in the making of art.
Prerequisite: ARTS 14000 and ARTS 14001 and ARTS 24040.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34042  LITHOGRAPHY I  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to stone lithography. Techniques of drawing and printing
crayon, tusche, transfer and color images and their relation to problems
of drawing and composition. Prerequisite: ARTS 14000 and ARTS 24040
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34050  SCULPTURE: LIFE MODELING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 6 credit hours) Continuation of the study of the
human figure in sculpture.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34051  SCULPTURAL OBJECT  3 Credit Hours
Course builds on ARTS 24051 with a greater emphasis on content,
proficiency, technical expertise, craftsmanship and understanding of
contemporary sculpture. Students explore the object in space,
delineating issues of scale, materiality, representation, abstraction,
metaphor and hybridity. Drawing on historical, aesthetic and technical
strategies of generating and understanding sculpture, students are
guided toward the realization of more sophisticated and complex ways of
handling materials and incorporating meaning. Discussions of materials,
processes and hands-on practice empower the student to move from
concept to completed work, engendering a better understanding of how
sculpture is situated within the context of culture and society at large.
Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide the
vocabulary for such an understanding.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34052  TIME ARTS  3 Credit Hours
This interdisciplinary class investigates the fundamentals of time-based
media and its intersection with sculptural practice. Students build on
concepts from ARTS 24051 to gain a broader understanding of multiple
methods of making including performance, video, site and situation-specific
works, as well as the use of traditional sculptural materials.
Discussions of materials, processes and hands-on practice empower the
student to move from concept to completed work engendering a better
understanding of how sculpture is situated within the contemporary
art world. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help
provide the vocabulary for such an understanding.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34053  SITE AND CONTEXT  3 Credit Hours
This interdisciplinary course builds on concepts introduced in
ARTS 24051, and expands on a variety of approaches in developing
site-specific installations by considering the relationship between
object/context, public/private, interior/exterior and urban/rural. Through
the manipulation of materials, found objects and time-based media,
students are introduced to concepts of space, intention, site and
intervention through experimental approaches. Students further develop
an understanding of material and context through in-depth readings,
lectures and critical dialogue. Sculptural techniques, performance,
photography and video art are covered and incorporated into the course.
Studio time is supplemented by readings, lectures and site visits around
campus.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24051.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 34060  PAINTING III  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of ARTS 14060 and ARTS 24060 in various media, using
formal means of painting expressively.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24060.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35095  STUDIO ART: SPECIAL TOPICS  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Specialized courses in studio art that focus on
specific techniques and media.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35300  TEXTILES: DIMENSIONAL  3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the development of unique sculptural objects in textile
media. Students explore three-dimensional textile processes using the
floor loom and various basketry techniques, including wrapping and
coiling and off-loom weaving.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 35301 TEXTILES: PRINT PATTERN 3 Credit Hours
Focus is on the unique aspects of printing repeat designs on cloth. Screenprinted pattern - developed through manual techniques and digital design - is considered in relation to the surface and the flexible plane of cloth. The development of design, craft skills, and critical evaluation are emphasized in relation to art and industry applications.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35302 TEXTILES: FELTMAKING 3 Credit Hours
An opportunity for the in-depth exploration of technical and aesthetic possibilities of this unique process. Layers and textures in two dimensions and processes for three-dimensional feltmaking are introduced and considered as an expressive vocabulary with potential as functional form. Dyeing of wool fleece plays a major role in the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35303 TEXTILES: TAPESTRY 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to a variety of traditional pictorial tapestry, discontinuous weft faced techniques, to be executed on the frame loom and floor loom. Both tapestry and carpet history are presented to reveal traditional processes, patterns, and images for inspiration in the creation of individual works. Dyeing will play a major role in the exploration.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35305 TEXTILES: ACCESSORIES - DESIGN AND PRODUCTION 3 Credit Hours
Focus is on the design and production of textile accessories using the structural process of weaving. Texture, material, and color are critically and creatively considered in relation to the development of unique functional objects. Professional design objectives are presented.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35306 TEXTILES: SURFACE COLOR AND DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to coloring and patterning cloth through dyeing and resist techniques. Formal and conceptual aspects of surface design in relation to the flexible cloth plane are explored. Study of traditional historic and contemporary textile references provide a foundation for creative development.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35350 TEXTILES: DESIGN AND PRODUCTION 3 Credit Hours
A basic introduction to the mechanics of designing and constructing patterned and dyed cloth on the floor loom. Learning to use the computer for the designing of woven pattern is an expectation of the course. This course may be beneficial for fashion and interior designers, as well as anyone interested in the design and craft of weaving.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35400 FUNCTIONAL APPROACHES TO CLAY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of ARTS 25400 emphasizing functional approaches to clay using the potter's wheel and a variety of hand-building techniques.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25400.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35401 SCULPTURAL APPROACHES IN CLAY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of ARTS 25401 emphasizing sculptural approaches to clay. This course may include explorations in three-dimensional form, the human figure, mold making, multiples and installation.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25401.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35602 FLAMEWORKED GLASS 3 Credit Hours
An investigation of techniques, tools, equipment and materials involved in glass lampworking processes. The course covers basic melting, shaping and blowing with a glass flameworking torch. Students will learn to create larger sculptural objects from modular components through glass “networking” and will explore more technical flameworking processes to become familiarized with glass as a sculptural material.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35603 GLASS BLOWING 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Further exploration of glass blowing techniques. Design, form, color and execution will be emphasized.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25600.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35604 SCULPTURAL AND KILN-FORMED GLASS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) An overview and exploration of sculptural and kiln-formed glass techniques. Casting, pattern making, mold making and cold construction will be covered. Design, form, content and technical execution and understanding operations of equipment are emphasized.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25600.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 35700  JEWELRY CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
An in-depth exploration of jewelry making techniques such as casting, stone setting, mechanisms and fabrication. Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed. 
Prerequisite: ART 10023 and ART 10024 and ARTS 25700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35701  METALSMITHING CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
Course offers an in-depth exploration of hammerworking techniques such as raising, forging and shell forming. Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed. 
Prerequisite: ART 10023 and ART 10024 and ARTS 25700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35702  ENAMELING CONCEPTS AND TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
An in-depth exploration of vitreous enameling techniques on two-dimensional surfaces. Porcelain enamel on steel is introduced. Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25700 and ARTS 35700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 35703  TEXTILE TECHNIQUES IN METAL  3 Credit Hours
Course applies textile techniques such as weaving, crocheting, knitting and basketry to create jewelry and objects in metal. Emphasis is on innovative approach to traditional processes.
Prerequisite: ARTS 25700.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44003  DRAWING V  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 9 credit hours) Continuation of ARTS 34001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44010  ADVANCED FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY  3 Credit Hours
Combined studio/lecture course offering more advanced, conceptual approaches to the contemporary applications of photographic imaging for artists. Students work with larger scale printing formats, more involved research and greater depth of involvement with the photographic medium.
Prerequisite: ARTS 24010 and ART 30001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44011  DIGITAL FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 54011) Students develop their technical and conceptual skills in fine art digital photography, and develop a contemporary approach to working with the medium. Students explore various photographic and digital techniques, and form an awareness of such techniques in contemporary photography.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in ART 10022.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44040  PRINTMAKING: ADVANCED INTAGLIO  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of ARTS 34040 with special emphasis on color and photographic techniques intaglio.
Prerequisite: ARTS 34040 and ART 30001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44041  SERIGRAPHY II  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of ARTS 34041 emphasizing individually assigned projects.
Prerequisite: ARTS 34041 and ART 30001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44042  LITHOGRAPHY II  3 Credit Hours
Advanced investigation of lithography. Introduction to advanced digital and photo-mechanical approaches, in addition to continuation of drawing on stones and plates with crayon, tusche and transfers. Emphasis on color printing and the development of a cohesive body of work in lithography.
Prerequisite: ARTS 34042 and ART 30001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44043  ADVANCED PRINTMAKING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Advanced printmaking course with emphasis on students producing new, individually conceived visual works in printmaking in close consultation with faculty. Written proposal by students required at registration.
Prerequisite: ART 30001; and two courses from the following: ARTS 34040, ARTS 34041, ARTS 34042, ARTS 44040, ARTS 44041, ARTS 44042.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 44045  ART OF THE BOOK  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 54045) An introduction to artist's books. A variety of binding methods and strategies for creating art through alternative and traditional book forms are introduced. Students complete projects and develop a personal visual language through the book form.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in ART 10022.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
ARTS 44051  ADVANCED SCULPTURAL PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Course is self-directed, in which students create a series of sculptural works in consultation with the instructor and through on-going student lead presentations, discussions and in-progress and final critiques. Emphasis is on a creating a body of work over the semester that is informed by and demonstrates an awareness of contemporary practice in terms of approaches to content, form and presentation. Students can work with in a variety of ways: object making, installation, site-based and/or time-based approaches. Research and writing are emphasized. Readings, slide presentations, discussions and critiques help provide context and vocabulary for student development.
**Prerequisite:** ART 30001 and ARTS 24051; and ARTS 34052 or ARTS 34053.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 6 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

ARTS 44060  PAINTING IV  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Advanced painting course with emphasis on students pursuing individually conceived problems in close consultation with faculty. Written proposal by students required at registration.
**Prerequisite:** ART 30001 and ARTS 34060.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 6 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

ARTS 44096  INDIVIDUAL STUDY: STUDIO ART  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Additional study in area of student's choice in consultation with advisor.
**Prerequisite:** ART 30001; and a major in Studio Art; and special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Individual Investigation
**Contact Hours:** 2-12 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

ARTS 45080  KENT BLOSSOM ART  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 55080) Studio exploration of selected concepts in studio art: painting, drawing, sculpture and expanded media; print media and photography; ceramics; glass; jewelry, metals and enameling; textiles. Content varies with each section offered.
**Prerequisite:** Special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 2-12 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 45092  FIELD EXPERIENCE: TRAVEL STUDY IN STUDIO ART (ELR)  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 55092) Travel-based study and field experience in studio art disciplines at a site at or away from Kent State University.
**Prerequisite:** Major in Studio Art; and special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Field Experience
**Contact Hours:** 3-9 other
**Grade Mode:** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
**Attributes:** Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45095  STUDIO ART: SPECIAL TOPICS  1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTS 55095) Specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.
**Prerequisite:** Special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 2-12 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

ARTS 45098  SENIOR THESIS RESEARCH AND PROPOSAL (ELR)  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Preparatory course, which acts as an exploratory period for students to develop their ideas - conceptually, thematically and materially - through research, writing and physical material studies. Upon successful completion, students may continue with ARTS 45099.
**Prerequisite:** Major in Studio Art; senior standing; and special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Research
**Contact Hours:** 1.6 other
**Grade Mode:** Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
**Attributes:** Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45099  SENIOR THESIS EXHIBITION (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
The course prepares students for the challenges of a creative professional practice in their chosen discipline. As the culmination of undergraduate studies, the course serves as a capstone experience for students in their chosen concentration. Provides students an opportunity to independently develop and create a body of work for exhibition and oral review with faculty. Requires the completion of an undergraduate thesis and professional caliber photo documentation of the exhibition.
**Prerequisite:** ARTS 30001; and special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Project or Capstone
**Contact Hours:** 3 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter-IP
**Attributes:** Experiential Learning Requirement

ARTS 45300  TEXTILES: JACQUARD WEAVING  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for maximum 6 credit hours) (Slashed with ARTS 55300) Introduction to digital design and production of jacquard woven cloth on state-of-the-art TC1 hand looms. The use of Pointcarré®, a specialized weave software and Photoshop® provides a foundation of professional design knowledge for application in a studio or industry context. Historic and contemporary examples are studied as a foundation to enhance individual exploration of this distinctive woven language for art and design.
**Prerequisite:** ARTS 35350.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 6 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

ARTS 45301  TEXTILES: ADVANCED STUDIO  3 Credit Hours
Structured time for individual investigations in textiles. Emphasis on self-designed study. Bi-weekly presentations of contemporary work in textiles and weekly discussions or critiques with open studio.
**Prerequisite:** ART 30001; and special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 6 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter

ARTS 45304  TEXTILES: PICTORIAL WEAVING  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with ARTS 55304) Introduction to a range of weaving processes traditionally associated with the creation of figured or pictorial cloth. Techniques such as warp painting, supplementary weft and warp, pick-up doubleweave and tapestry are explored as a means of creating a well-composed art cloth. Textile history is presented as an important resource for the development of woven studies and individually conceived projects.
**Prerequisite:** Special approval.
**Schedule Type:** Studio
**Contact Hours:** 6 other
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credit Hours</th>
<th>Grade Mode</th>
<th>Prerequisite</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45400</td>
<td>ADVANCED CERAMICS</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Individual problems in ceramics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45600</td>
<td>ADVANCED GLASS WORKING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) Individual exploration of sculptural and hot glass techniques. Design, form, content and execution strongly emphasized. Introduction to studio facility design, construction and maintenance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45700</td>
<td>DESIGN AND PRODUCTION</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>Course prepares students to enter the marketplace by examining production processes for creating multiples, industrial applications and marketing. Traditional rendering techniques are taught as a method for communicating with clientele in the custom design market. Design skills are emphasized.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45701</td>
<td>TABLEWARE</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>Course explores forms made for the table such as flatware, serving sets and containers. Traditional and experimental approaches are examined.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45702</td>
<td>ADVANCED ENAMELING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>Course offers advanced vitreous enameling techniques on two- and three-dimensional surfaces. Conceptual development and design skills are emphasized. To gain a deeper understanding of the subject, historical and contemporary works are viewed and discussed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45704</td>
<td>ADVANCED STUDIO JEWELRY METALS ENAMELING</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>Course offers structured time for individual investigations in jewelry, metalsmithing and enameling. Emphasis on self-directed study with frequent critiques and technical demos as needed. Regular viewing and discussion of historical and contemporary works.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 45705</td>
<td>CAD FOR JEWELRY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>(Slashed with ARTS 55705) Students develop a set of comprehensive computer-aided design (CAD) skills to be utilized in a variety of studies such as sculpture design, jewelry making and many others. CAD skills are developed through the investigation of laser cutting, 3D modeling and project planning, and 3D printing. Mastery of these techniques enable students to better explore object-making as a medium of personal expression. Although there are many technical components to learn, the instructor also focuses on the relationship between form, subject matter and content. Software covered in this class includes Rhinoceros (3D modeling), Flamingo (endering), Adobe Illustrator (vector drawing) and Cubify (3D printing).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 54011</td>
<td>DIGITAL FINE ART PHOTOGRAPHY</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>(Slashed with ARTS 44011) Students develop their technical and conceptual skills in fine art digital photography, and develop a contemporary approach to working with the medium. Students explore various photographic and digital techniques and form an awareness of such techniques in contemporary photography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 54045</td>
<td>ART OF THE BOOK</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>(Slashed with ARTS 44045) An introduction to artist's books. A variety of binding methods and strategies for creating art through alternative and traditional book forms are introduced. Students complete projects and develop a personal visual language through the book form.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 54091</td>
<td>VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: STUDIO ART</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Standard Letter</td>
<td>(Repeatable for maximum 9 credit hours) Contemporary issues related to visual arts explored through presentation, lecture and discussion. Guest speakers augment staff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ARTS 55080</td>
<td>KENT BLOSSOM ART</td>
<td>1-6</td>
<td>Standard Letter-IP</td>
<td>(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with ARTS 45080) Studio exploration in the visual arts, including ceramics, drawing, glass, jewelry-metals-enameling, painting, print media and photography, sculpture and expanded media and textiles.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ARTS 55092  FIELD EXPERIENCE: TRAVEL STUDIES IN STUDIO ART  1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTS 45092) Travel-based field study experience in studio art disciplines to and at a site or sites away from Kent State University.  
Prerequisite: Major in Studio Art; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Field Experience  
Contact Hours: 3-9 other  
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  

ARTS 55095  STUDIO ART: SPECIAL TOPICS  1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Cross-listed with ARTS 45095) Specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-12 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 55300  TEXTILES: JACQUARD WEAVING  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for maximum 6 credit hours) (Slashed with ARTS 45300) Introduction to digital design and production of jacquard woven cloth on state-of-the-art TC1 hand looms. The use of Pointcarré®, a specialized weave software and Photoshop® provides a foundation of professional design knowledge for application in a studio or industry context. Historic and contemporary examples are studied as a foundation to enhance individual exploration of this distinctive woven language for art and design.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 55304  TEXTILES: PICTORIAL WEAVING  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable with ARTS 45304) Introduction to a range of weaving processes traditionally associated with the creation of figured or pictorial cloth. Techniques such as warp painting, supplementary weft and warp, pick-up doubleweave and tapestry are explored as a means of creating a well-composed art cloth. Textile history is presented as an important resource for the development of woven studies and individually conceived projects.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 55705  CAD FOR JEWELRY  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with ARTS 45705) Students develop a set of comprehensive computer-aided design (CAD) skills to be utilized in a variety of studies such as sculpture design, jewelry making and many others. CAD skills are developed through the investigation of laser cutting, 3D modeling and project planning, and 3D printing. Mastery of these techniques enable students to better explore object-making as a medium of personal expression. Although there are many technical components to learn, the instructor also focuses on the relationship between form, subject matter and content. Software covered in this class includes Rhinoceros (3D modeling), Flamingo (endering), Adobe Illustrator (vector drawing) and Cubify (3D printing).  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 64000  GRADUATE SEMINAR I: STUDIO ART  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) This graduate seminar intends to bring together graduate students working across disciplines to facilitate their participation in creating a framework for understanding the practice of art-making in relation to the contemporary global and cultural terrain.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Seminar  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

ARTS 64001  GRADUATE SEMINAR II: STUDIO ART  3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) This graduate seminar is an advanced course which intends to bring together graduate students working across disciplines to facilitate their participation in creating a framework for understanding the practice of art-making in relation to the contemporary global and cultural terrain.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 64000; and Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  

ARTS 64040  GRADUATE STUDIO: PRINT MEDIA AND PHOTOGRAPHY I  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Print Media and Photography concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  

ARTS 64041  GRADUATE STUDIO: PRINT MEDIA AND PHOTOGRAPHY II  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advance research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Print Media and Photography concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 64040; and Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  

ARTS 64050  GRADUATE STUDIO: SCULPTURE AND EXPANDED MEDIA I  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Sculpture and Expanded Media concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP  

ARTS 64051  GRADUATE STUDIO: SCULPTURE AND EXPANDED MEDIA II  1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Sculpture and Expanded Media concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 64050; and graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
ARTS 64060 GRADUATE STUDIO: DRAWING AND PAINTING I 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Drawing and Painting concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64061 GRADUATE STUDIO: DRAWING AND PAINTING II 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Drawing or Painting concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 64060; and graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64096 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION STUDIO ART 1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Independent study in studio art.  
Prerequisite: Master of Art or Master of Fine Arts degree in the School of Art; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation  
Contact Hours: 3-9 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 64098 RESEARCH IN STUDIO ART 1-15 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Studio research in the visual arts.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Research  
Contact Hours: 1-15 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 65095 STUDIO ART: ADVANCED SPECIAL TOPICS 1-6 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced specialized courses in studio art that focus on specific techniques and media.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-12 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

ARTS 65300 GRADUATE STUDIO: TEXTILES I 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Textiles concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65301 GRADUATE STUDIO: TEXTILES II 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Textiles concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 65300; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65400 GRADUATE STUDIO: CERAMICS I 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Ceramics concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65401 GRADUATE STUDIO: CERAMICS II 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Ceramics concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 65400; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65600 GRADUATE STUDIO: GLASS I 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects in the Glass concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65601 GRADUATE STUDIO: GLASS II 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Glass concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 65600; and graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65700 GRADUATE STUDIO: JEWELRY, METALS, ENAMELING I 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Jewelry, Metals, Enameling concentration.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65701 GRADUATE STUDIO: JEWELRY, METALS, ENAMELING II 1-9 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced research-based, hands-on studio course providing a context for individual creative projects and cultivating a personal direction in the Jewelry, Metals, Enameling concentration.  
Prerequisite: ARTS 65700; and graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-18 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

ARTS 65991 SEMINAR IN STUDIO ART 1-3 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Contemporary issues and professional concerns in studio art explored through presentations, lectures, and discussion.  
Graduate faculty and guest speakers.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Seminar  
Contact Hours: 1-3 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
School of Fashion Design and Merchandising

Fashion Design and Merchandising (FDM)

FDM 10010  FASHION FUNDAMENTALS  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the global fashion industry. Analysis of the business of fashion how it is conceived marketed and sold. Overview of important resources, companies and personnel who impact the industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design, fashion merchandising or pre-fashion design and merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10023  FASHION VISUALS  1 Credit Hour
The study of fashion information, research sources, color theory, two-and three-dimensional design and visual presentation formats as they apply to the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10024.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10024  FASHION VISUALS LABORATORY  2 Credit Hours
Laboratory applications in the study of fashion information, research sources, color theory, two-and three-dimensional design and visual presentation formats as they apply to the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10023.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10033  FASHION FABRICS  1 Credit Hour
Study of fabrics, focusing on differentiating between fibers, fabric construction, and fabric names. The student will study fabric properties and how they relate to fabric end usage.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10034.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10034  FASHION FABRICS LABORATORY  2 Credit Hours
Laboratory applications in the study of fabrics, focusing on differentiating between fibers, fabric construction, and fabric names. The student will study fabric properties and how they relate to fabric end usage.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10033.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10053  INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGY  1 Credit Hour
Introduces students to the fundamental concepts, procedures, and techniques used in digital imaging software and information database software. A survey of current and emerging technologies used in fashion design, merchandising and production contexts is presented.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10054.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 10054  INTRODUCTION TO FASHION TECHNOLOGY LABORATORY  2 Credit Hours
Laboratory applications of fundamental concepts, procedures, and techniques used in digital imaging software and information database software. A survey of current and emerging technologies used in fashion design, merchandising and production contexts is presented and applied.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Corequisite: FDM 10053.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20013  HISTORY OF COSTUME  3 Credit Hours
Chronological study and research of historic costume from the origin of clothing through the French revolutionary era, 19th and 20th century designers, and the influence on contemporary fashion.
Prerequisite: HIST 11050 or HIST 11051 or ARTH 22006 or ARTH 22007.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20030  FASHION APPAREL ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
Analysis and evaluation of fashion apparel; quality standards of ready-to-wear apparel and factors that influence the aesthetic and functional performance of the end product.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 20050  FASHION TECHNOLOGY APPLICATIONS  3 Credit Hours
A continuation of content related to technology within the fashion industry. Pattern manipulation, basic technical packages, garment measuring specs, print design and computerized fashion illustration is addressed with the use of industry-specific and off-the-shelf software packages.
Prerequisite: FDM 10053 and FDM 10054; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20121  FASHION DRAWING I  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of design illustration techniques as applied to the fashion figure through the use of live model drawing. Concentration on fabric rendering and drape as illustrated on the fashion figure. Introduction to technical flats used for illustrating garment construction.
Prerequisite: FDM 10023 and FDM 10024; and FDM 10140; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20153  FLAT PATTERN  3 Credit Hours
Development of basic muslins and slopers. Patternmaking principles of dart manipulation and added fullness. Construction techniques for bodice, skirt, sleeve, collar, and pant variations.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034; and FDM 15055; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20154  DRAPI NG  3 Credit Hours
Development of basic garment shapes using draping techniques. Emphasis placed on torso development, contouring principles and design development on the form. Construction techniques for boned bodice garments and using knit and bias cut fabrics.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033 and FDM 10034; and FDM 15055; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20155  MACHINE KNITTING  3 Credit Hours
Basic machine knitting techniques, including structure and shaping on industrial handflat knitting machine. Development and analysis of knitted textiles.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 20263  FASHION RETAIL INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Study of retail organizations and structures within the fashion industry. Analysis of supervision organization and operations management of fashion retail institutions.
Prerequisite: FDM 10010; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 25011  FASHION BRANDING  3 Credit Hours
An overview of branding in the fashion industry. Analysis of strategies for creating (brand awareness), maintaining (brand management) and enhancing the strength (brand asset management) of fashion brands. Class members work individual an as part of a group.
Prerequisite: FDM 10010; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30013  FASHION AND POP CULTURE  3 Credit Hours
An examination of the relationship between different types of design and popular culture in America and Europe in the 20th and 21st centuries.
Prerequisite: ARTH 22006 or ARTH 22007 or HIST 11050 or HIST 11051.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30050  FASHION TECHNOLOGY: COMPUTER INTEGRATED TEXTILE DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
The use of Computer Integrated Design tools to produce textile prints, wovens and knits for professional presentation scenarios.
Prerequisite: FDM 10053 and FDM 10054.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30083  PROFESSIONAL SEMINAR  3 Credit Hours
Professional development strategies for fashion and related careers. Emphasis is on verbal and written communication skills.
Prerequisite: FDM 20030 and fashion merchandising major; and junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30124  TECHNICAL DESIGN IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Students learn seamstitch classifications, costing, sourcing and lab testing quality assurance. Assembly-line and modular manufacturing are discussed.
Prerequisite: FDM 10033, FDM 10034 and FDM 20050.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30132  APPAREL CONSTRUCTION FOR SPECIALTY MARKETS  1 Credit Hour
Construction details specific to a market are researched, discussed and duplicated. Only one specialty market covered each class. Markets vary by class.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 30151 ADVANCED PATTERNMAKING  3 Credit Hours
Flat pattern assignments for advanced, complex garments. Suits, outerwear, cutsew knits will all be covered. Students will make patterns by traditional methods as well as by computer.
Prerequisite: FDM 20153 and FDM 20154.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30154 DIGITAL MACHINE KNITTING  3 Credit Hours
Programming knitting and basics of operating an industrial knitting machine. Students will develop a sample book that includes industrial techniques, such as structure, shaping, jacquard, intarsia cables, etc. One group project to create a garment and one final project based on research of knit industry will be required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30155 KNITWEAR DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
Focus is on the design development of knitwear, learning about how to recognize and communicate knit design through graphs and stitch notation as well as what yarns, fibers and machines are appropriate. The students in this class also design knitwear collections.
Prerequisite: Fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30161 FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches.
Prerequisite: FDM 20122 and FDM 20153 and FDM 20154.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30162 FASHION DESIGN STUDIO II  6 Credit Hours
A continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students explore fashion markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30171 or FDM 30181; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30171 FLORENCE FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches. European markets and travel are incorporated.
Prerequisite: FDM 20122 and FDM 20153 and FDM 20154; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30172 FLORENCE FASHION DESIGN STUDIO II  6 Credit Hours
Continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students will explore fashion markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they will further develop fashion design process approaches. Content specific to the European design experience.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30171 or FDM 30181; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30181 NEW YORK CITY FASHION DESIGN STUDIO I  6 Credit Hours
Open fashion studio concept to support the creative process of croquis sketching and construction in the production of design work. Students explore markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches. New York City markets and design-specific experiences are incorporated.
Prerequisite: FDM 20122 and FDM 20153 and FDM 20154; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30182 NEW YORK CITY DESIGN STUDIO II  6 Credit Hours
Continuation of the open fashion studio concept to support the entire creative process to produce design work. Students explore fashion markets, selling seasons, and specific construction techniques; and they further develop fashion design process approaches. Content specific to the New York City fashion design experience.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or 30171 or 30181; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30260 PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
Researching, planning, developing and presenting a fashion product line for an identified target market with regard to prices, styling and timing.
Prerequisite: FDM 20030; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 30262 FASHION MERCHANDISE PLANNING AND BUYING  3 Credit Hours
Study of market sources, fashion buying techniques, assortment planning and allocation and quantitative calculations needed in the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: FDM 20263; and MATH 11009 or MATH 11010 or MATH 11012 or MATH 10041; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 35010  CONTEMPORARY FASHION DESIGNERS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Examine and analyze international fashion design and designers of the 20th and 21st centuries. Focuses on the history, development and present context of fashion. Students assemble a portfolio of fashion designers studied to include their biographies, clippings of their work and design inspirations.
Prerequisite: FDM 20013; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

FDM 35011  FASHION FORECASTING  3 Credit Hours
Identifying trends to develop fashion forecasts. Interrelationships of forecasting promotion, public relations, and the fashion media will be explored.
Prerequisite: FDM 25011.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35012  SUSTAINABILITY IN FASHION  3 Credit Hours
Analysis and development of design process thinking through the lens of sustainability and socially responsibility in fashion. Readings, documentaries and lectures are discussed in class. Interdisciplinary teams create a product that supports sustainable fashion futures.
Prerequisite: Fashion design and fashion merchandising majors.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35013  FASHION ACCESSORIES  3 Credit Hours
The merchandising, promotion and sales of accessories. Materials production and resources are examined by category.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35010  CONTEMPORARY FASHION DESIGNERS (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
Examine and analyze international fashion design and designers of the 20th and 21st centuries. Focuses on the history, development and present context of fashion. Students assemble a portfolio of fashion designers studied to include their biographies, clippings of their work and design inspirations.
Prerequisite: FDM 20013; and fashion design major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

FDM 35011  FASHION FORECASTING  3 Credit Hours
Identifying trends to develop fashion forecasts. Interrelationships of forecasting promotion, public relations, and the fashion media will be explored.
Prerequisite: FDM 25011.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35012  SUSTAINABILITY IN FASHION  3 Credit Hours
Analysis and development of design process thinking through the lens of sustainability and socially responsibility in fashion. Readings, documentaries and lectures are discussed in class. Interdisciplinary teams create a product that supports sustainable fashion futures.
Prerequisite: Fashion design and fashion merchandising majors.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35013  FASHION ACCESSORIES  3 Credit Hours
The merchandising, promotion and sales of accessories. Materials production and resources are examined by category.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35060  FASHION IMAGE  3 Credit Hours
Study of fashion imagery through industry observation, analysis, and examination of fashion photo shoots and styling practices. Combines theoretical and practical approach in planning through individual and collaborative efforts resulting in a fashion industry-inspired photo shoot and styling project.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35063  VISUAL MERCHANDISING AND DISPLAY  3 Credit Hours
Theory and practice of merchandise presentation for the purpose of promotion and sales.
Prerequisite: Fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35070  THE LUXURY MARKET  3 Credit Hours
Purpose is to learn, understand, and perceive the luxury market and its parameters. Students gain an understanding of the marketing power of luxury brands and the organization of a luxury products company.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35080  FASHION IN THE MEDIA  3 Credit Hours
Analysis of key fashion magazines and in-depth examination of how they are created. Students learn the fundamentals of different forms of communication and the contributions editors, writers, stylists and photographers make toward the finished product. Exploration of how various media interrelate and contribute to the fashion industry is included. Different forms of writing, editing and interviewing as well as the roles of photography, design and styling are examined. Online outlets, television commentary, fashion advertising and Public Relations are discussed.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35121  FASHION MODEL DRAWING  3 Credit Hours
In-depth study of fashion model drawing and the illustration techniques associated with realistic and stylized depictions of the fashion form. A live fashion model will be part of each class in timed poses with instructor demonstrations and in-class drawing assignments.
Prerequisite: FDM 20122; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35122  ADVANCED FASHION ILLUSTRATION TECHNIQUES  3 Credit Hours
Focused approach to advanced fashion illustration techniques beyond the required Drawing I and II. Covers a wide variety of illustration mediums and tools, such as gouache, marker, ink and pastels, deepening skill sets and visual literacy through demonstrations and practice-based assignments.
Prerequisite: FDM 20122; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35260  MERCHANDISING FOR HOME FURNISHINGS  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the various retail classifications of home furnishing merchandise to include furniture, floor coverings, window treatments, household linens, table tops, housewares and decorative accessories.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 35270 COMPUTER APPLICATIONS IN RETAILING 3 Credit Hours
The application and use of the microcomputer to solve problems in assortment planning, merchandise management, trading area and site analysis, store planning, planogramming and media planning.
Prerequisite: FDM 20263; and MATH 10041 or MATH 11009 or MATH 11010 or MATH 11012; and fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35280 FASHION ENTREPRENEURSHIP 3 Credit Hours
In-depth study of entrepreneurship concepts as applied to manufacturers and retailers of apparel including product development, accounting and control merchandising and buying operation and management advertising and promotion.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35900 FLORENCE FASHION STUDY ORIENTATION 1 Credit Hour
Overview of Florence fashion program, the city of Florence, living and traveling in Europe as a study abroad student. Includes assistance for obtaining required documents. Students must enroll in Florence fashion program to receive credit.
Prerequisite: Minimum 2.500 overall GPA; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 35901 ITALIAN FASHION AND CULTURE 3 Credit Hours
Evolution of the fashion industry in post World War II Italy. Study of the creators, design and production processes creating one of the most successful unions of commercial product and cultural expression worldwide.
Prerequisite: FDM 35900.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35902 EUROPEAN FASHION MARKETING 3 Credit Hours
Building on the information acquired in the European Fashion Marketing Seminar lectures and visits, student complete a series of assignments designed to simulate the type of work that a merchandising professional may be asked to complete.
Corequisite: FDM 35903.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35903 EUROPEAN FASHION MARKETING SEMINAR 3 Credit Hours
Taken concurrently with European Fashion Marketing and uses a European city as an extended classroom, combining various field trips to directional shopping districts, fashion houses and fashion magazines. Only taught in European settings.
Corequisite: FDM 35902.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35904 EUROPEAN FASHION DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
Taken concurrently with European Fashion Design Seminar and is designed to introduce couture techniques and enhance techniques of those who possess a basic to advance knowledge of sewing. Only taught in European settings.
Corequisite: FDM 35905.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 35905 EUROPEAN FASHION DESIGN SEMINAR 3 Credit Hours
Taken concurrently with European Fashion Design and uses a European city as an extended classroom, combining various field trips to directional shopping districts, fashion houses and fashion magazines.
Corequisite: FDM 35904.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40050 FASHION TECHNOLOGY: TECHSTYLELAB 3 Credit Hours
Explores the historical and contemporary links between fashion and technology. Garments, artists, designers, institutions and projects relevant to technological explorations within the fashion context is discussed. Research and experiments conducted with the Fashion School's TechStyleLAB. Students acquire fundamental research skills for fashion technology and develop their own web presence.
Prerequisite: FDM 10053 and FDM 10054.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40098 RESEARCH IN FASHION DESIGN AND MERCHANDISING (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research experience and investigation of a topic above the level available through coursework with an individual faculty member. This experience is designed to strengthen student’s ability to synthesize different phases and methods of academic research. Students work closely with a faculty member to determine the specific nature, scope, and design of the research experience.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 40099 SENIOR FASHION DESIGN THESIS I (ELR) 6 Credit Hours
Senior fashion design thesis collection is created focused on the specialties of each student. This collection is finalized, analyzed and presented in Senior Thesis II. Students engage in a formalized critical development and review process with established external fashion designers.
Prerequisite: FDM 30162 or FDM 30172 or FDM 30182; and fashion design majors.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 12 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
FDM 40121  FASHION PORTFOLIO I  3 Credit Hours
Students in the course develop a professional design portfolio that will emphasize in-depth individual investigation of specific apparel markets, target customers and seasons, displaying various illustrative techniques. Croquis books, technical packets and line plans will be used.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 or FDM 30171 or FDM 30181; and FDM 30162 or FDM 30172 or FDM 30182.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40122  FASHION PORTFOLIO II  3 Credit Hours
A continuation of FDM 40121. Students continue development of design portfolio that emphasizes their strengths in design and presentation. In addition, there is continued progress in croquis books and development of seasonal line plans.
Prerequisite: FDM 40121.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40141  FASHION STUDIO III  3 Credit Hours
Development of pattern work, specification sheets and muslins for original line. Faculty and external professional critiques.
Prerequisite: FDM 30161 and FDM 30162; or FDM 30171 and FDM 30172; or FDM 30181 and FDM 30182.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 6 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40199  SENIOR FASHION DESIGN THESIS II (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Senior Fashion Design Thesis I. Finalize senior thesis project; critical review and reflection on outcome in a short analysis. The final thesis submission will be displayed through a juried venue.
Prerequisite: FDM 40099.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 40270  FASHION MARKETING  3 Credit Hours
Examination of fashion producers’ and retailers’ roles in fashion marketing research. Analysis of consumer motivation through research to develop sales strategies in relationship to marketing strategies.
Prerequisite: FDM 35011, MATH 10041 and MKTG 25010.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 40291  SEMINAR IN FASHION MERCHANDISING (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Capstone course in Fashion Merchandising. Builds and expands on all merchandising-related coursework with the goal of integrating content and applying it to real-life scenarios through critical thinking and analysis. A coherent portfolio demonstrating student efficacy with overall program content is completed.
Prerequisite: FDM 30260, FDM 30262, FDM 35011 and FDM 35270.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

FDM 45012  TEXTILES AND APPAREL IN THE GLOBAL ECONOMY  3 Credit Hours
Global perspective on the production and marketing of textiles and apparel; historical geographic and economic factors that influence the world trade in soft goods.
Prerequisite: FDM 30262 and 35270.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45035  HISTORIC TEXTILES  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with FDM 55035) Identification and analysis of textile fabrics as the reflection of culture from ancient times to present.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45045  COLLABORATIVE FASHION PRODUCTION  3 Credit Hours
Exploration of product production process from concept to a marketable product. Utilizes introductory pattern making, sewing skills, and project management to create fashion apparel products.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP-FASHION DESIGN AND MARKETING  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 hours) Special fee actual cost basis.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 45095  SPECIAL TOPICS  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Variable content relevant to the field of fashion.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual investigation of topic above the level available through coursework. Requires submission of and approval of project proposal prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45192  INTERNSHIP IN FASHION MERCHANDISING (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
Supervised practical experience in the fashion industry. Eligibility requirements available from the School of Fashion Design and Merchandising field studies coordinator.
Prerequisite: FDM 30083 and 30262; fashion merchandising major; and special approval for internship site.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
FDM 45212 FASHION SHOW PRODUCTIONS 3 Credit Hours
Analyses of fashion show formats are considered for promotion purposes. Production planning, organization and physical requirements are studied. Class produces a fashion show.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 45292 INTERNSHIP IN FASHION DESIGN (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
Supervised practical experience in the fashion industry. Eligibility requirements available from the School of Fashion Design and Merchandising field studies coordinator.
Prerequisite: FDM 20122, FDM 20153 and FDM 20154; and fashion design major; and special approval for internship site.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45392 FIELD EXPERIENCE: FASHION STUDY TOUR (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to domestic or foreign fashion markets, including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 12-36 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45492 FIELD EXPERIENCE STUDY TOUR FOR NYC STUDENT (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to the New York fashion market including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 45592 FIELD EXPERIENCE EUROPEAN FASHION STUDY TOUR FOR FLORENCE STUDENTS (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Visit to European fashion markets including design and fabric houses or showrooms, retail stores, buying offices and other areas of the fashion industry.
Prerequisite: Fashion design or fashion merchandising major.
Schedule Type: Field Experience
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

FDM 55035 HISTORIC TEXTILES 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with FDM 45035) Identification and analysis of textile fabrics as the reflection of culture from ancient times to present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60010 THEORIES AS APPLIED TO THE FASHION INDUSTRY 3 Credit Hours
Focuses on the meaning, context and intent of fashion in contemporary society. Examination of seminal theories and constructs that inform understanding and ability to address complex issues derived from the fashion industry setting.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60011 THE FASHION INDUSTRY: A UNIFYING LENS 3 Credit Hours
This course is designed to make connections, synthesize, and develop understanding of the fashion industry. Students will participate in informed critical discussion, written, and visual work, guided by interaction with multiple stakeholders and concluded with a final paper and presentation that identifies an area where research through practice can expand knowledge in the field.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60020 FASHION INDUSTRY DESIGN MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
In-depth study of the relationship between creativity and efficiency in the fashion industry. Provides insight into how project managers can nurture innovation in an organizational context.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60031 FORMS OF INQUIRY IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY 3 Credit Hours
Critical evaluation of research, theoretical and scholarly review of articles related to the fashion industry. Learn and practice skills needed to understand and critically evaluate research, theory and scholarly works. Examine in-depth scholarly literature as applied to one topic within the fashion industry. Write and present a scholarly review of literature.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60050 TECHSTYLELAB: DIGITAL DESIGN AND NEW MEDIA IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY 3 Credit Hours
Exploration of the intersection of New Media and Fashion. Includes research into analog design methods and digital systems of production and the supply chain management. Topics include various research and design topics such as mass-customization, co-creation, material ecology, digital craft and future craft practices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 60092  FASHION INDUSTRY PRACTICUM  1-6 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable for credit) Practicum is an off-campus progressive process involving a number of specific guided experiences with a fashion agency or company. This course is intended to bridge the gap between the theoretical and abstract learning gained in the classroom with real-world concrete applications. Students will be required to produce a substantial report on an innovation.
Prerequisite: FDM 60011; and enrolled in the master of fashion industry studies (MFIS) degree; and graduate standing; and special approval from the graduate supervisory committee.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3-18 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60093  WORKSHOPS ON CURRENT TOPICS IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable) Students will be encouraged to take advantage of courses that focus on professional renewal or mastery and application of knowledge and skills that address a range of problems or issues related to fashion industry practice. The workshops will be offered at our NYC, Florence, and Kent campuses.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

FDM 60098  RESEARCH PROJECT IN FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research experience with an individual faculty member designed to strengthen student’s ability to synthesize different phases and methods of research. Students work closely with faculty to determine the specific nature, scope and design of the research experience. Requires submission of and approval of project proposal prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60100  ADVANCED FASHION INDUSTRY PRACTICE  3 Credit Hours
This capstone course is centered in research as both a practice and a process. Students will pursue case studies in which they research, interpret and aim to advance fashion industry practices. Informed by industry observation and experience, utilizing and engaging with a variety of research methods, students will document findings, analyze, reflect, and present their own pragmatic implications drawn from and applied to the fashion industry. The aim of the course is to challenge students to advance their research and analytical skills, to cross disciplinary boundaries, and to develop new and original perspectives of industry research through practice.
Prerequisite: FDM 60031; and enrolled in the master of fashion industry studies (MFIS) degree; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60162  ADVANCED FASHION INDUSTRY DESIGN AND PRODUCTION  3 Credit Hours
This process-oriented course focuses on studio investigation of complex formal and spatial constructs in apparel design and production. The course will discuss and examine a variety of current approaches including those that are interdisciplinary and utilize design thinking in a fashion industry context. Students will use methods and tools for fashion research to explore new techniques in the development of design concepts that challenge current practice. Students are encouraged to think critically about design problems and processes while seeking discoveries through experimentation, resulting in a body of work examined by critique and exhibition. Examinable material includes written and visual documentation, which is then retained as the archival record of the research.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval from the graduate studies coordinator.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 60199  THESIS I  2-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Thesis students must register for a maximum of 6 credits, 2 to 6 credits in a single semester, distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval from graduate supervisory committee.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

FDM 60299  THESIS II  2 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable) Continuing registration required of master’s students who have completed the initial 6 hours of thesis and continuing until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: FDM 60199; and graduate standing; and special approval from the graduate supervisory committee.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

FDM 63011  VISUAL PRESENTATION IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course explores the multiple methods of visual presentation practiced in the fashion industry through applications of digital and physical concepts. Students will examine and discuss current fashion industry approaches utilized by creative talent, merchants, and other stakeholders. Focus will be on developing visual communicators who can convey unique brand stories and complex ideas through use of various forms of media. Students will learn to establish branding and visualization of their own work and research to help promote their professional identity.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
FDM 65010  SUSTAINABLE CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course will discuss and examine the most current approaches to sustainability in fashion. The different facets, benefits or shortcomings of each approach will be analyzed with an eye to researching viable solutions to future practices in manufacturing, material selection, design and business. Course embeds practice-based approaches to sustainable development.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65045  FASHION INDUSTRY MERCHANDISE MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours
This course will discuss the importance of the merchandising process - planning, developing, and presenting merchandise lines in the fashion industry. Core merchandising concepts and principles taught in this class include merchandise performance measures, pricing mechanics, wholesale and retail pricing strategy, merchandise budgets and assortment, vendor relationships and negotiations, and merchandise replenishment management. This course will examine such concepts as applied to both manufacturers, wholesalers, and retailers of fashion merchandise.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65055  ENTREPRENEURIAL LEADERSHIP AND SUSTAINABILITY IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course will discuss the importance of the entrepreneurial leadership and innovation as competitive advantage in the fashion industry. Students will examine the conscious leadership concepts and principles from both small/medium enterprises and large corporations of the fashion industry. By applying conscious capitalism approach, the course will introduce more progressive and purposeful ways to advance sustainable practices to benefit all five stakeholders in the fashion industry - society, partners, investors, customers, and employees.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65065  SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
This course examines supply chain within the fashion industry and basic theories and principles that guide decision-making in the supply chain. Students will learn how supply chain management can be used to gain a competitive advantage in the fashion industry, comprehend buyer-supplier relationships, supply chain transparency, product recalls, sourcing issues, and other challenges in the global fashion supply chain. Attention will be given to understanding sustainable practices and future developments within the global fashion supply chain.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65095  FASHION INDUSTRY SPECIAL TOPICS  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Variable content relevant to the field of fashion.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

FDM 65096  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN THE FASHION INDUSTRY  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual investigation of topic above the level available through coursework. Requires submission of and approval of project proposal prior to registration.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3-9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

School of Music
Kent Blossom Music (KBM)

KBM 40026  ACCOMPANYING PROJECTS  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) rotating piano assignment among responsibilities in chamber music rehearsals, chamber music preparation master classes and instrumental private lessons. Individual responsibilities change weekly.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 40031  CHAMBER MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) rehearsal, coaching and performance of representative chamber repertoire from the baroque era through the twentieth century. Woodwinds horn strings and piano. Intensive daily rehearsal and coaching.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 40032  ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE AND TECHNIQUE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 2 credit hours) study and performance of standard orchestral repertoire and common audition requirements. Technical and interpretive approaches relating specifically to orchestral performance. Woodwinds horn and strings.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 40093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC  1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
KBM 50026  ACCOMPANYING PROJECTS   2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Rotating piano assignment among responsibilities in chamber music rehearsals, chamber music preparation, master classes and instrumental private lessons. Individual responsibilities change weekly.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50031  CHAMBER MUSIC   1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Rehearsal, coaching and performance of representative chamber repertoire from the Baroque Era through the twentieth century. Woodwinds, horn, strings and piano. Intensive daily rehearsal and coaching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50032  ORCHESTRAL REPERTOIRE AND TECHNIQUE   1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 2 credit hours) Study and performance of standard orchestral repertoire and common audition requirements. Technical and interpretive approaches relating specifically to orchestral performance. Woodwinds, horn and strings.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBM 50093  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC   1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

Music (MUS)

MUS 11110  MUSIC FUNDAMENTALS   3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the pitch and rhythmic aspects of music. Emphasis on aural skills and music notation. Prepares students for MUS 11111. No credit toward graduation for music majors or minors.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 11111  MUSIC RUDIMENTS   3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the pitch and rhythmic aspects of music. Emphasis on aural/oral skills and music notation. No credit toward graduation for music majors or minors.
Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Test, score of 01.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 11121  THEORY I   4 Credit Hours
Basic elements of music—harmonic, melodic, rhythmic—studied through analysis, composition, keyboard and ear training. Diatonic materials emphasized.
Prerequisite: Music Theory Placement Test, score of 02.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 11122  THEORY II   4 Credit Hours
Continuation of basic elements of music—harmonic, melodic, rhythmic—studied through analysis, composition, keyboard, singing and ear training. Chromatic materials emphasized.
Prerequisite: MUS 11121 with a C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
MUS 16914  ELECTRIC GUITAR APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in
popular music styles.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 16915  ELECTRIC BASS APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in
popular music styles.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17011  PIANO CLASS FOR NONMUSIC STUDENTS  2 Credit Hours
Development of basic skills required in playing piano, including familiarity
with the keyboard and music notation.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17012  PIANO CLASS FOR NONMUSIC STUDENTS  2 Credit Hours
Development of basic skills required in playing piano, including familiarity
with the keyboard and music notation.
Prerequisite: MUS 17011.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17013  FUNDAMENTALS OF JAZZ PIANO  1 Credit Hour
Focus on the fundamentals of jazz piano chord voicings and
accompanying, playing scales related to jazz theory, and learning jazz
repertoire on the piano. Additional skills related to becoming a well-
rounded jazz improviser, composer and educator.
Prerequisite: MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade; and music major,
music education major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 17111  PIANO CLASS  1 Credit Hour
Preparatory piano. Piano literature and functional elements of sight-
reading, transposition, harmonization, and improvisation.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 17112  PIANO CLASS  1 Credit Hour
Preparatory piano. Piano literature and functional elements of sight-
reading, transposition, harmonization, and improvisation.
Prerequisite: MUS 17111 with a C grade; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 18611  SINGER’S DICTION I  1 Credit Hour
Foundational training and performance practice in phonetics and singing
diction for the English, American, Ecclesiastical Latin and Italian vocal
repertoire.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 18612  SINGER’S DICTION II  1 Credit Hour
Foundational training and performance practice in phonetics and singing
diction for the vocal repertoire of French, German and selected other
languages.
Prerequisite: MUS 18611 with a C grade; and music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 20295  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Academic study in areas not offered adequately
in the music curriculum. Topic areas are of special interest to the faculty
member.
Prerequisite: Music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21111  THEORY III  4 Credit Hours
Study of Western art music from the sixteenth through eighteenth
centuries. Emphasis on analytical, aural, compositional, and keyboard
components of music theory.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 21112  THEORY IV  4 Credit Hours
Study of Western art music from the nineteenth and early twentieth
centuries. Emphasis on analytical, aural, compositional and keyboard
components of music theory.
Prerequisite: MUS 21111 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21113  MUSIC PRODUCTION I  3 Credit Hours
A practical introduction to digital audio production, study of basic
computer assisted recording, editing and music production.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21114  MUSIC PRODUCTION II  3 Credit Hours
A practical study of computer assisted composition and arranging
covering MIDI, sequencing, synthesis, sampling and video
synchronization.
Prerequisite: MUS 21113 and 21221 with minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 21211  INTRODUCTION TO COMPOSITION  2 Credit Hours
Introduction to beginning concepts involved with composing for band
and orchestral instruments, voice, and piano.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21221  AUDIO RECORDING I  3 Credit Hours
A study of fundamental studio recording technology, theory and
techniques, including signal flow, microphone theory, the human auditory
system, analog audio consoles and standard industry Digital Audio
Workstations (DAWs).
Prerequisite: MUS 21113 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21222  AUDIO RECORDING II  3 Credit Hours
A continuation of audio theory and techniques addressed in Audio
Recording I. This includes study of the decibel, digital audio theory,
microphone techniques, fundamental multi-track recording techniques
as well as DAW session setup, file management and recording session
etiquette.
Prerequisite: MUS 21221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 21341  CONTEMPORARY POPULAR MUSIC THEORY  3 Credit
Hours
Application of the knowledge gained from Music Theory (MUS 11121
and 11122) to the study of popular music through practical applications,
particularly with regard to composition and improvisation.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 22111  THE UNDERSTANDING OF MUSIC (KFA)  3 Credit Hours
A listening approach for the understanding of Western art music,
folk and jazz. Particular attention is paid to musical styles forms and
compositional techniques as related to music history.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

MUS 22121  MUSIC AS A WORLD PHENOMENON (DIVG) (KFA)  3 Credit
Hours
An introduction to music as a world phenomenon. Study of selected art,
folk and popular music from world cultures through live performances,
tapes, films, video tapes and readings.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

MUS 22131  SURVEY OF ROCK MUSIC HISTORY (DIVD)  3 Credit
Hours
A survey of Rock Music History from the 1950s through the twentieth
century to today. Emphasis is on recognizing music literature, prominent
artists and music styles, as well as related cultural events. Modern media,
especially the Internet, is an integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic

MUS 23241  MUSIC TEACHING AS A PROFESSION  2 Credit Hours
Basic teaching strategies and techniques; an overview of music teaching
as a career; diversity, integration, curriculum technology, classroom
management, legal issues, personal skills and portfolio. Twenty (20) field
hours required.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 25011  UNIVERSITY CHORUS  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Choral ensemble which studies and performs
sacred and secular music for mixed voices. Activities include
performance on and off campus.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 25225  UNIVERSITY BAND  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature for
wind band appropriate for music majors and non-majors.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 25311  CHAMBER MUSIC  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small
ensembles.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 25312  WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The World Music Ensemble teaches performance
and cultural etiquette associated with traditional and popular world
music genres, e.g., African drumming. Specific traditions studied
include areas of specialization of instructors and or advanced student
participants.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 26111 APPLIED MUSIC PIANO 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Must Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26311 APPLIED MUSIC VOICE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Must Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26411 APPLIED MUSIC - VIOLIN 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26412 APPLIED MUSIC - VIOLA 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26413 APPLIED MUSIC - CELLO 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26414 APPLIED MUSIC DOUBLE BASS 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test - audition.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26511 APPLIED MUSIC - FLUTE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26512 APPLIED MUSIC - OBOE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26513 APPLIED MUSIC - CLARINET 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26514 APPLIED MUSIC - BASSOON 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26515 APPLIED MUSIC - SAXOPHONE 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 26611 APPLIED MUSIC - TRUMPET 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only.
Prerequisite: 26000 Applied Music Test.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 26612  APPLIED MUSIC - HORN  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique 
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. 
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the 
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 26000 Applied Music Test. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 1.5-2 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 26613  APPLIED MUSIC - TROMBONE  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique 
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. 
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the 
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 26000 Applied Music Test. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 1.5-2 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 26614  APPLIED MUSIC - EUPHONIUM  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique 
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. 
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the 
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 26000 Applied Music Test. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 1.5-2 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 26615  APPLIED MUSIC - TUBA  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique 
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. 
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the 
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 26000 Applied Music Test. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 1.5-2 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 26711  APPLIED MUSIC PERCUSSION  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique 
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. 
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the 
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 26000 Applied Music Test - audition. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 2-4 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 26912  APPLIED MUSIC GUITAR  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique 
and repertoire appropriate to lower division study. Individual instruction. 
An audition is required. This course meets program requirements in the 
Bachelor of Science in Music Technology program only. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 26000 Applied Music Test - audition. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 2-4 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 27111  PIANO CLASS  2 Credit Hours  
Continuation of piano classes. Credit acceptable on music major and 
minor sequences. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade. 
**Schedule Type:** Laboratory 
**Contact Hours:** 2 lab 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 27112  PIANO CLASS  2 Credit Hours  
Continuation of piano classes. Credit acceptable on music major and 
minor sequences. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 27111 with a minimum C grade. 
**Schedule Type:** Laboratory 
**Contact Hours:** 2 lab 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 31113  MUSIC PRODUCTION III  3 Credit Hours  
Continuation of Music Production II. Advanced sequencing, synthesis 
and audio editing techniques as applied to music production. Focus is on 
arranging. 
**Prerequisite:** Minimum C grade in MUS 11121, MUS 21114, and 
MUS 21222; and 36000 applied music threshold. 
**Schedule Type:** Lecture 
**Contact Hours:** 3 lecture 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 31114  MUSIC PRODUCTION IV  3 Credit Hours  
Continuation of Music Production III. Arranging for acoustic and 
electronic instruments as applied to music production. Development of 
MIDI programming skills and use of sample sets. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 31113 with a minimum C grade; and music technology 
major. 
**Schedule Type:** Lecture 
**Contact Hours:** 3 lecture 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 31121  WESTERN MUSIC SINCE 1900  2 Credit Hours  
Class meets three hours per week. The study of western art music since 
1900 from historical and theoretical viewpoints. Emphasis on aural 
listening music composition and written skills as well as intellectual 
understanding. 
**Prerequisite:** MUS 21112 and MUS 32212 with a minimum C grade. 
**Schedule Type:** Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab 
**Contact Hours:** 1 lecture, 2 lab 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 31211  COMPOSITION  2-4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatabl for credit) original composition for instrumental and vocal 
solos and small ensembles using shorter musical forms. 
**Prerequisite:** Music or music education major. 
**Schedule Type:** Private Lesson, Studio 
**Contact Hours:** 7.5-15 other 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter 

MUS 31221  AUDIO RECORDING III  3 Credit Hours  
A study of advanced recording and record production techniques. Topics 
include pre-production planning, instrument-specific single and multi-mic 
techniques, re-amping and other techniques. 
**Prerequisite:** Minimum C grade in MUS 11121, MUS 21114 and 
MUS 21222; and 36000 applied music threshold. 
**Schedule Type:** Lecture 
**Contact Hours:** 3 lecture 
**Grade Mode:** Standard Letter
MUS 31222  AUDIO RECORDING IV  3 Credit Hours
A detailed study of the tools, techniques and critical listening decisions required in creating a professional audio mix.
Prerequisite: MUS 31221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 32211  MUSIC HISTORY I  3 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the early Christian chants through the Early Classical style.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 (music major section) with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

MUS 32212  MUSIC HISTORY II (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the Classical style period to the present.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 (music major section) and MUS 32211 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33230  NAVIGATING THE MUSIC INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
An overview and study of the music industry. Current practices are examined including artist contracts, music copyright and licensing, and revenue flow from music consumers to content creators. Special emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial activity within the music industry.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33211  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY GENERAL MUSIC  4 Credit Hours
Kodaly, Orff, Dalcroze and current strategies appropriate for early childhood K-12 general music classrooms. Emphasis on teaching diverse learners, including special student populations. Clinical experience in the teaching of general music in the schools. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and music or music education major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33214  MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS  1 Credit Hour
The application of technologies specific to music instruction and learning for music education majors. Emphasis is placed on project-based instruction focusing on the practical uses of technology in school settings.
Prerequisite: Music education major.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 32211  MUSIC HISTORY I  3 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the early Christian chants through the Early Classical style.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 (music major section) with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

MUS 33230  NAVIGATING THE MUSIC INDUSTRY  3 Credit Hours
An overview and study of the music industry. Current practices are examined including artist contracts, music copyright and licensing, and revenue flow from music consumers to content creators. Special emphasis is placed on entrepreneurial activity within the music industry.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33211  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY GENERAL MUSIC  4 Credit Hours
Kodaly, Orff, Dalcroze and current strategies appropriate for early childhood K-12 general music classrooms. Emphasis on teaching diverse learners, including special student populations. Clinical experience in the teaching of general music in the schools. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and music or music education major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33214  MUSIC TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC EDUCATORS  1 Credit Hour
The application of technologies specific to music instruction and learning for music education majors. Emphasis is placed on project-based instruction focusing on the practical uses of technology in school settings.
Prerequisite: Music education major.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33231  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC  4 Credit Hours
Methods, materials, and literature used in elementary and secondary choral music programs; designing a choral curriculum, advocacy and assessment, lesson planning, program organization, budget. Clinical experience in the teaching of choral music. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 and 34111 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 33314  PROGRESSIVE AND VERNACULAR MUSIC METHODS  2 Credit Hours
Elementary through secondary instruction in music methods related to vernacular and popular music styles. Students will gain experience in lesson planning, program organization, recruiting, and performing with ensembles that exist outside of the band-orchestra-chorus model including, but not limited to, rock bands, technology-based ensembles, and other non-traditional ensembles. Experiences will focus on popular and vernacular music-making techniques, facilitating small- and large-group instruction, and incorporating these experiences within the traditional school music setting.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and music education major; and completion of the music education professional evaluation.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 34111  INTRODUCTION TO CONDUCTING  2 Credit Hours
Introduction to and study of conducting: beat patterns, baton techniques, score reading, analysis and interpretive elements. Six field/clinical hours are required.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 34211  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY GENERAL MUSIC  2 Credit Hours
Kodaly, Orff, Dalcroze, and current strategies appropriate for early childhood K-12 general music classrooms. Emphasis on teaching diverse learners, including special student populations. Clinical experience in the teaching of general music in the schools. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and music or music education major; and completion of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 34212  ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY CHORAL MUSIC  2 Credit Hours
Methods, materials, and literature used in elementary and secondary choral music programs; designing a choral curriculum, advocacy and assessment, lesson planning, program organization, budget. Clinical experience in the teaching of choral music. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 and 34111 with a minimum C grade; and completion of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 35213  STUDIO ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 16 credit hours) Development of ensemble skills through small group experience performing diverse popular styles from notation, developing improvisation skills and creating arrangements from lead charts. Students must audition for the director prior to registration for the course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36011  APPLIED MUSIC - JAZZ  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Private instrumental instruction in Jazz techniques.
Prerequisite: Audition; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36111  APPLIED MUSIC-PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36311  APPLIED MUSIC-VOICE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36412  APPLIED MUSIC-VIOLA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36413  APPLIED MUSIC-CELLO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36414  APPLIED MUSIC-DOUBLE BASS  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36511  APPLIED MUSIC-FLUTE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36512  APPLIED MUSIC-OBOE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 36513  APPLIED MUSIC-CLARINET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
MUS 36514  APPLIED MUSIC-BASSOON  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36515  APPLIED MUSIC-SAXOPHONE  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36611  APPLIED MUSIC-TRUMPET  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36612  APPLIED MUSIC-HORN  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36613  APPLIED MUSIC-TROMBONE  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36614  APPLIED MUSIC-EUPHONIUM  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36615  APPLIED MUSIC-TUBA  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36711  APPLIED MUSIC-PERCUSSION  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36912  APPLIED MUSIC-GUITAR  2,4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course. 
Prerequisite: Music, music technology or music education major. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities  

MUS 36913  APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2-4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for a maximum of 16 credit hours) Development of performance proficiency in contemporary popular music styles appropriate for the performance idiom through individual instruction. Students must audition for the director prior to registration for the course. 
Prerequisite: Special approval. 
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-4 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 36914  ELECTRIC GUITAR APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2-4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required. 
Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-4 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 36915  ELECTRIC BASS APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2-4 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. 
Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors. 
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio  
Contact Hours: 2-4 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 36916  DRUM SET PERCUSSION APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36917  KEYBOARD APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music and music technology majors; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36918  CONTEMPORARY VOICE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Corequisite: MUS 21341.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36919  FLUTE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36920  CLARINET APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36921  SAXOPHONE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36922  TRUMPET APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36923  HORN APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 36924  TROMBONE APPLIED STUDIO MUSICIANSHIP  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of performance proficiency in popular music styles. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Music major or music technology major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 37111  CONTEMPORARY POPULAR PIANO  2 Credit Hours
Development of keyboard applications in contemporary popular music styles with a focus on music theory.
Prerequisite: MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade.
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

MUS 37112  PIANO SKILLS FOR THE CHORAL/GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATOR  1 Credit Hour
Development of keyboard skills for practical purposes in the classroom and ensemble rehearsals.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 and MUS 36111 with a minimum C grade.
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 37113  PIANO SKILLS FOR THE INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC EDUCATOR  1 Credit Hour
Development of keyboard skills for practical purposes in the classroom and ensemble rehearsals.
Prerequisite: MUS 11122 and MUS 17112 with a minimum C grade or minimum score of 80 on piano placement test.
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 40092  MUSIC TECHNOLOGY INTERNSHIP (ELR)  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours) On-the-job experience with cooperating business in the field of music technology and preparation of a final report or an applicable project.
Prerequisite: MUS 31114 or 31222 with a minimum C grade; and 2.250 overall GPA; and music technology major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 15 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 40295  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 12 hours) Academic study in areas not offered adequately in the music curriculum. Topic areas are of special interest to the faculty member.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 40296  INDEPENDENT STUDY: MUSIC  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual investigation in music topics not offered as either regular coursework or beyond the scope of existing music major courses.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory

MUS 41011  AURAL MUSIC THEORY  1 Credit Hour
Focus on solfege singing, ear training, and aural analysis in preparation for graduate level music theory coursework.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: .5 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41012  WRITTEN MUSIC THEORY  1 Credit Hour
Focus on harmony, counterpoint, and written analysis in preparation for graduate level music theory coursework.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: .5 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41111  PRACTICUM IN MUSIC THEORY  2 Credit Hours
Ear training, sight singing and analysis in preparation for graduate level music theory coursework.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41112  WESTERN MUSIC SINCE 1945  1 Credit Hour
The study of Western art music since 1945 from historical and theoretical viewpoints. Emphasis on analysis, composition, listening and intellectual understanding.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 and MUS 32212 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41113  MUSIC PRODUCTION V  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Music Production IV, create music to accompany a visual medium by learning fundamental to more advanced film scoring techniques.
Prerequisite: MUS 31114 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41114  MUSIC PRODUCTION VI  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of Music Production V, advanced sequencing, synthesis and audio editing techniques as applied to music production. Focus is on original music.
Prerequisite: MUS 41113 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41131  KEYBOARD HARMONY  3 Credit Hours
Theoretical skills demonstrated at the keyboard: harmonization of melodies in homophonic style, realization of figured bass, score reading, modulation and improvisation.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41141  SIXTEENTH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT  3 Credit Hours
Two-, three- and four part vocal counterpoint in 16th century style.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41151  EIGHTEENTH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT  3 Credit Hours
Technique of writing counterpoint in 18th-century style, especially that of J. S. Bach.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41161  ADVANCED MUSICAL ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
A study of 20th-century approaches to tonal and nontonal musical analysis. Emphasis on familiarity with styles, nomenclature and appropriate graphic techniques.
Prerequisite: MUS 31121 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41181  ACOUSTICS AND TECHNOLOGY IN MUSIC  2 Credit Hours
An introduction to acoustics and psychoacoustics in direct relationship to music, and an introduction to uses of technology in music composition, performance, notation, theory, history and pedagogy.
Prerequisite: Music technology major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41211  COMPOSITION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Study of the materials and techniques of musical composition culminating in original works based upon observable principles of unity and variety.
Prerequisite: Composition or music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41221  AUDIO RECORDING V  3 Credit Hours
A continuation of Audio Recording IV. Covered topics include advanced mixing techniques using analog console automation, mixing for surround sound, and fundamentals of audio mastering.
Prerequisite: MUS 31222 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 41222  AUDIO RECORDING VI  3 Credit Hours
A comprehensive record production experience from pre-production through recording, editing, mixing and mastering a complete audio project. Alternatively, students may opt to complete a research-based thesis document.
Prerequisite: MUS 41221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41299  SENIOR PROJECT:MUSIC COMPOSITION (ELR)  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) The final composition experience prior to graduation: a recital of individually composed works must be presented.
Prerequisite: MUS 41211 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 41321  ORCHESTRATION  3 Credit Hours
Ranges, tonal possibilities, technical limitations and transpositions for all orchestral instruments. Scoring techniques and analysis of representative instrumental ensemble repertoire.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41341  JAZZ IMPROVISATION I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a total of 2 credit hours) A beginner's introduction to Jazz Improvisation. Theory and daily playing will be enhanced by ear training.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41342  JAZZ COMPOSING AND ARRANGING  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Composing and arranging for the large and small jazz ensemble.
Prerequisite: MUS 17013 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41351  JAZZ IMPROVISATION II  1 Credit Hour
The presentation of a methodical approach to learning standard Jazz repertoire.
Prerequisite: MUS 41341 with a minimum C grade or special approval via audition.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 41341  ROOTS OF ROCK  3 Credit Hours
Roots of Rock is a comprehensive survey of the various genres of American music in the 20th century that contributed to the development of rock music. Important performers in various styles and their contributions to the art form are explored. Pioneers in the fields of recording, artist management and production are studied. Rock music's contributions to the emergence of American culture are viewed in the context of social, racial and political changes. The impact of technological advances in radio, recording and television are also studied.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42101  ROOTS OF ROCK  3 Credit Hours
A historical survey of music in America from New England psalmody to present-day compositional trends.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42111  AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES  3 Credit Hours
African music as related to social sciences and humanities. Oral traditions. Use of music recordings, tapes, musical instruments, participation in performance and group work involvement.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42131  AMERICA'S MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Historical survey of music in America from New England psalmody to present-day compositional trends.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42162  JAZZ STYLES AND ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
An approach to jazz history from the perspective of major artists such as: Louis Armstrong, Duke Ellington, Charlie Parker, Miles Davis and John Coltrane.
Prerequisite: MUS 41341 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic
MUS 42165  HISTORY OF CONTEMPORARY POPULAR MUSIC (DIVD) (WIC)  3 Credit Hours
A study of popular music from the 1950s to the present. Course content will highlight significant artists, examine important style elements, and expose students to a variety of repertoire. This course will emphasize music theory and orchestration to understand and differentiate style. An overview of the history and development of recording technology is an important component of this course.
Prerequisite: MUS 21341.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic, Writing Intensive Course

MUS 42181  POPULAR WORLD MUSIC (DIVG)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52181) A survey of popular world music genres from North America, the Caribbean, South America, Europe, Africa and Asia. Emphasis is on recognizing music literature, prominent artists and music styles, as well as related cultural events. Modern media, especially the Internet, is an integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global

MUS 42221  SYMPHONIC LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
Historical and stylistic survey of music for large instrumental ensemble.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42232  PIANO LITERATURE I  2 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard suites, sonatas and concerti from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening, and analysis.
Prerequisite: Music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42241  PIANO LITERATURE II  3 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard and piano literature from the 16th century to the present; study of related forms and styles. Emphasis on performing listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42242  PIANO LITERATURE II  2 Credit Hours
Survey of character pieces and variations from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening, and analysis.
Prerequisite: Music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42251  SONG LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
A study of vocal literature from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis upon the style, interpretation and presentation of solo materials for all voice classifications.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42261  OPERA LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
The historical development of opera from the 17th century to the present. Detailed analysis of representative works.
Prerequisite: MUS 22111 with a minimum C grade; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42271  CHORAL LITERATURE I  3 Credit Hours
Study of Western European choral literature from approximately 1450 to the early nineteenth century, i.e., Renaissance, Baroque and Classical periods.
Prerequisite: MUS 31121 with a minimum C grade; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42272  CHORAL LITERATURE II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 52272) Continuation of Choral Literature I. A study of Western European and North American choral music of the early 19th century to the present (roughly 1830 to the present).
Prerequisite: MUS 31121 with a minimum C grade; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 42357  STUDENT TEACHING (ELR)  9 Credit Hours
Provides a 16-week student teaching experience. Off-campus arrangements are handled by the College of Education, Health and Human Services and the School of Music.
Prerequisite: Music education major; official valid certification of child safety training, approved basic life support and ALICE training must be presented to the campus office of clinical experience or designated faculty/staff at regional campuses as prerequisite for student teaching; and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 49525.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 43211  INSTRUMENTAL METHODS II  4 Credit Hours
Secondary instrumental instruction; program organization, budget, advocacy, assessment, rehearsal planning, literature and teaching techniques. Clinical experience in the teaching of music. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and minimum C grade in MUS 23241 and 34111 and 43231; and 3 credits with a minimum C grade in MUS 47411 or 47511 or 47611 or 47711; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 43231  INSTRUMENTAL METHODS I  4 Credit Hours
Elementary and middle school instrumental instruction, program organization, rehearsal teaching techniques, lesson plans, literature, assessment, scheduling, recruiting, modeling and interactive teaching. Clinical experience in the teaching of music. Forty (40) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and minimum C grade and 2 credits in MUS 47411 or 47511 or 47611 or 47711; and music or music education major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43241  MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1 Credit Hour
Organization, administration and techniques of marching bands in the schools. Topics covered include musical styles, literature and show design.
Prerequisite: Music education major; and sophomore standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab, Combined Lec/Lab-Open Learning
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43242  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  2 Credit Hours
Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation, jazz styles and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experience.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43243  CONTEMPORARY CHORAL METHODS IN THE SCHOOLS  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 53243) Basic techniques and materials for teaching vocal jazz and musical theatre in the schools. Administration, organization and publicity for productions as well as literature for these performing groups will be explored.
Prerequisite: Music education major or music major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43245  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 53245) Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation of jazz styles and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experiences. One hour of field observation is required.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43264  METHODS IN ROCK BAND PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 53264) In this course, students will participate in small rock ensembles and will examine the pedagogy of that type of ensemble. Lectures and demonstrations will include topics such as equipment selection, repertoire selection, and performance techniques. An additional emphasis of this course will be techniques for amplifying rock ensembles. Students will also learn fundamental techniques for recording rock ensembles.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 43265  METHODS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 53265) In this course, students will participate in immersive experiences in various aspects of vocal and instrumental jazz: solo performing, ensemble rehearsal techniques, repertoire selection and sources, jazz theory, improvisation, working with a rhythm section, and sound reinforcement. Students will also participate in a workshop ensemble to experience the art form as a member of a jazz ensemble.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 44111  ADVANCED CHORAL CONDUCTING  3 Credit Hours
Continued development of conducting technique, score reading analysis, styles, interpretation, rehearsal procedure, diction issues as they relate to conducting and pedagogy, and arranging voice -part adaptation for choral ensembles. Six field or clinical hours are required.
Prerequisite: Minimum C grade in MUS 21111, MUS 34111 and MUS 37113.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 44121  ADVANCED INSTRUMENTAL CONDUCTING  3 Credit Hours
Continued development of conducting technique, score reading analysis, styles, interpretation, rehearsal procedure and arranging for instrumental organizations. Six field or clinical hours are required.
Prerequisite: MUS 21111 and MUS 34111 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 44211  INSTRUMENTAL METHODS I  2 Credit Hours
Elementary and middle school instrumental instruction, program organization, rehearsal teaching techniques, lesson plans, literature, assessment, scheduling, recruiting, modeling and interactive teaching. Clinical experience in the teaching of music. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and MUS 23241 with a minimum C grade; and minimum C grade and 2 credits in MUS 47412, MUS 47512, MUS 47513, MUS 47612 or MUS 47712; and music or music education major; and completion of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 44212  INSTRUMENTAL METHODS II  2 Credit Hours
Secondary instrumental instruction; program organization, budget, advocacy, assessment, rehearsal planning, literature and teaching techniques. Clinical experience in the teaching of music. Thirty (30) field hours required.
Prerequisite: Admission to advanced study; and minimum C grade in MUS 23241, MUS 34111 and MUS 44211; and minimum C grade in either MUS 47412, MUS 47512, MUS 47612 or MUS 47712; and completion of the music education professional evaluation; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45111 UNIVERSITY CHOIR  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music from Renaissance through contemporary styles, large and small forms with appropriate accompaniment.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45121 KENT CHORUS  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music from Renaissance through contemporary styles, large and small forms with appropriate accompaniment.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45131 OPERA: SINGER-ACTOR TECHNIQUES  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Training in methods and skills necessary to the art of the singer-actor. Opera performed and prepared via study observation and rehearsal.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45141 KENT STATE UNIVERSITY CHORALE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for vocal chamber ensemble from medieval through contemporary styles with appropriate accompaniment sung in the original language. An audition is required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45142 CORO CANTARE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 55142) A chorus of tenor, baritone and bass voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for tenor, baritone and bass voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45143 CANTIQUÉ  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 55143) A chorus of soprano and alto voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for soprano and alto voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45151 KENT STATE UNIVERSITY GOSPEL CHOIR  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music in the gospel tradition, including works by contemporary artists. One weekly rehearsal and a minimum of one concert per semester. Off-campus concerts are possible.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45212 ORCHESTRA  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 55212 and MUS 75212) A select group of instrumentalists assembled for the purpose of studying and performing orchestral music. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45221 SYMPHONY BAND  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature for wind band.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities
MUS 45222 MARCHING BAND 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature and maneuvers for marching band.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45223 WIND ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable with MUS 55223 and MUS 75223) (Repeatable for credit) A select concert ensemble that performs the finest in wind instrument literature with emphasis on major original works. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45224 FLASHER BRASS 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for Flasher Brass.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45225 UNIVERSITY BAND 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature for wind band appropriate for non-music majors, and for music education majors performing on secondary instruments.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

MUS 45231 JAZZ ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature in the jazz idiom.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 7.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45241 TROMBONE ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A thorough study of trombone performance in various sized ensembles. Emphasis on original literature from over four centuries.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45251 PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of percussion performance in various-sized ensembles. Use of keyboard percussion instruments along with drums and accessories. Study of percussion ensemble literature.
Prerequisite: Audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45261 BASSOON ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for multiple bassoons; emphasis upon refined ensemble playing interpretation leadership skills and arranging techniques.
Prerequisite: Permission audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45271 NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of 20th- and 21st-century chamber music with an emphasis on works by contemporary composers.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45281 FLUTE ENSEMBLE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for multiple flutes; emphasis upon all aspects of ensemble playing and style considerations will be addressed in both chamber and conducted formats.
Prerequisite: Permission audition.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45311 CHAMBER MUSIC 1,2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small ensembles. Music minors and other non-music majors may take this course with permission.
Prerequisite: Music major or music education major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45312 JAZZ COMBO DEVELOPMENT 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a total of 8 credit hours) The study of Jazz combo performance through rehearsal.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45313 NOVA JAZZ SINGERS 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The Kent State Nova Jazz Singers is a select vocal jazz ensemble. Repertoire consists of arrangements of American popular music from the 1930s to today, covering all contemporary styles. Nova Jazz Singers is open to all Kent State students by audition.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 45321 ACCOMPANYING 1,2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Accompanying instrumental and vocal soloists; piano ensemble works. Credit counted toward ensemble requirements. One hour credit for two hours of assigned accompanying weekly.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 46111 APPLIED MUSIC-PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1.5-2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46311 APPLIED MUSIC-VOICE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46411 APPLIED MUSIC-VIOLIN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46511 APPLIED MUSIC-FLUTE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46611 APPLIED MUSIC-TROMBONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46512 APPLIED MUSIC-OBEO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46513 APPLIED MUSIC-CLARINET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46514 APPLIED MUSIC-BASSOON  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46515 APPLIED MUSIC-SAXOPHONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46611 APPLIED MUSIC-TRUMPET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46612 APPLIED MUSIC-HORN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46613 APPLIED MUSIC-TROMBONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 46614 APPLIED MUSIC-EUPHONIUM 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46615 APPLIED MUSIC-TUBA 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46711 APPLIED MUSIC-PERCUSSION 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 46912 APPLIED MUSIC-GUITAR 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47012 CLASS GUITAR I 2 Credit Hours
Development of basic guitar performance skills.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47013 CLASS GUITAR II 2 Credit Hours
Continued development of acoustic guitar performance skills, study of performance related theory and related topics.
Prerequisite: MUS 47012.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47311 VOICE CLASS FOR THE INSTRUMENTALIST 1 Credit Hour
Class instruction in the fundamentals of correct breathing, tone production and diction.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47312 VOICE CLASS FOR NON-MUSIC STUDENTS 1 Credit Hour
Class instruction in the fundamentals of correct breathing, tone production and diction.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47412 STRING CLASS 1 Credit Hour
A discussion and practice of basic principles of classroom string playing, instrumental pedagogy, and group process as applied to public school music settings. This course is devoted to string teaching and learning in pre-service music education training.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47512 WIND TECHNIQUES - FRENCH HORN AND DOUBLE REEDS 1 Credit Hour
The study of the fundamental principles of playing and teaching French horn, oboe, and bassoon. Content includes performance skill development, and a survey of materials and method books suitable for class and private instruction. The overall objective is to develop an elementary skill level of performance on the instruments and the pedagogical knowledge necessary to teach the instruments in elementary through secondary levels.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47513 WIND TECHNIQUES - FLUTE, CLARINET, SAXOPHONE 1 Credit Hour
The study of the fundamental principles of playing and teaching flute, clarinet, and saxophone. Content includes performance skill development, and a survey of materials and method books suitable for class and private instruction. The overall objective is to develop an elementary skill level of performance on the instruments and the pedagogical knowledge necessary to teach the instruments in elementary through secondary levels.
Prerequisite: Music or music education.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47612 WIND TECHNIQUES - TRUMPET AND LOW BRASS 1 Credit Hour
The study of the fundamental principles of playing trumpet, trombone, tuba, and euphonium. Content includes performance skill development, and a survey of materials and method books suitable for class and private instruction. The overall objective is to develop an elementary skill level of performance on the instruments and the pedagogical knowledge necessary to teach the instruments in elementary through secondary school levels.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 47712 PERCUSSION CLASS 1 Credit Hour
Study of various percussion instruments (mallets, snare drum, timpani and auxiliary) and techniques of performance. Designed for music educator with no previous percussion experience.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 47811 INSTRUMENT CLASS FOR THE CHORAL/GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATOR 1 Credit Hour
Class instruction in the basic playing skills of band and orchestral instruments intended to provide familiarity with the common school instruments for the choral-general music major. Ten (10) hours of field experience required.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48221 ELEMENTS OF ACCOMPANYING I 2 Credit Hours
Techniques of accompanying; selected overview of art song literature including Italian, German, French and English songs development of playing at sight skills.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48222 ELEMENTS OF ACCOMPANYING II 2 Credit Hours
Continuation of accompanying techniques including opera accompanying, orchestral reductions and selected overview of literature for solo instrument and piano; continuation of playing-at-sight skills.
Prerequisite: MUS 48221 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48231 INSTRUMENTAL PEDAGOGY FOR THE CHORAL GENERAL MUSIC EDUCATOR 2 Credit Hours
Knowledge and techniques for building and maintaining an instrumental music program within the K-12 school setting for the choral general music education major. Ten (10) hours of field experience required.
Prerequisite: MUS 47811 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48232 GENERAL MUSIC PEDAGOGY FOR THE INSTRUMENTALIST 1 Credit Hour
General music pedagogy techniques for the instrumental music education major. Clinical experiences in the teaching of general music. Ten (10) field hours required.
Prerequisite: MUS 37114 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48233 CHORAL MUSIC PEDAGOGY FOR THE INSTRUMENTALIST 1 Credit Hour
Choral pedagogy techniques and choral program development for the instrumental music education major. Clinical experiences in the teaching of choral music. Ten (10) field hours required.
Prerequisite: MUS 47311 with a minimum C grade; and music education major.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48241 VOICE PEDAGOGY 2 Credit Hours
Survey of techniques, practices and materials of teaching voice.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48251 PEDAGOGY OF MUSIC THEORY 2 Credit Hours
The principles and techniques of teaching music theory.
Prerequisite: MUS 21112 with a minimum C grade; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48257 PEDAGOGY-INSTRUMENTAL 2 Credit Hours
Principles and techniques of instruction. Literature survey. Analysis of instrumental problems and performance practice. Offered as needed for strings woodwinds brass percussion organ, or guitar.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48311 PIANO PEDAGOGY I 2 Credit Hours
Individual and group piano teaching including teaching methods and the history of piano pedagogy.
Prerequisite: Music or music education major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48312 PIANO PEDAGOGY II 2 Credit Hours
Individual and group piano teaching. Building an independent studio and career networking.
Prerequisite: MUS 48311 with a minimum C grade; and music major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 48393 VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 48512 IMPROVISATION 1 Credit Hour
The development of musical improvisation skills not tied to any particular music style. Students will perform on their own applied instrument(s).
Prerequisite: MUS 21111 with a minimum C grade.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 48598 MUSIC RESEARCH (ELR)  2-3 Credit Hours
(Repeated registration permitted) Research or individual investigation for undergraduate students.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 2-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 49525 SEMINAR FOR STUDENT TEACHING (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 59525) A capstone discussion of principles of music teaching and pragmatic understanding of school music settings. Seminar serves as the companion course to Student Teaching for the purpose of self-observation, reflection, and analysis. Development of edTPA and portfolio.
Prerequisite: Music education major; and senior standing; and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 42357.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

MUS 50295 SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Academic study in areas not offered adequately in the music curriculum. Topic areas are of special interest to the faculty member.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 50296 INDEPENDENT STUDY:MUSIC  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual investigation in music topics not offered as either regular coursework or beyond the scope of existing music major courses.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 51131 KEYBOARD HARMONY  3 Credit Hours
Theoretical skills demonstrated at the keyboard. Harmonization of melodies in homophonic style, realization of figured bass, score reading, modulation and improvisation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 51141 16TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT  3 Credit Hours
Two-, three- and four-part vocal counterpoint in 16th century style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 51151 18TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT  3 Credit Hours
Technique of writing counterpoint in 18th-century style especially that of J. S. Bach.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 51211 COMPOSITION  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Study of the materials and techniques of composition culminating in original compositions based upon observable principles of unity and variety.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 51321 ORCHESTRATION  3 Credit Hours
Ranges, tonal possibilities, technical limitations and transpositions for all orchestral instruments. Scoring techniques and analysis of representative instrumental ensemble repertoire.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 51341 JAZZ IMPROVISATION  1 Credit Hour
The development of the art of jazz improvisation through performance and analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 51342 JAZZ ARRANGING  2 Credit Hours
Arranging for the large and small jazz ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52111 AFRICAN MUSIC AND CULTURES  3 Credit Hours
African music as related to social sciences and humanities. Oral traditions. Use of music recordings, tapes, musical instruments. Participation in performance and group work involvement.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52131 AMERICA'S MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Historical survey of music in America from New England psalmody to present-day compositional trends.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52141 FOLK MUSIC OF EUROPE AND NORTH AMERICA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42141) Study of selected music cultures of Eastern and Western Europe, and South, Central and North America.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52151 ASIAN MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Survey of Asian musics. Emphasis on art, folk and popular musics and relationships of these musics to their respective cultures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 52161  HISTORY OF JAZZ  3 Credit Hours
The evolution of jazz from its origins to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52171  MUSIC FROM WORLD CULTURES  3 Credit Hours
Study of selected art, folk and popular music from world cultures with
emphasis on listening skills, cultural context, function, organology and
technical matters of style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52181  POPULAR WORLD MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
A survey of popular world music genres from North America, the
Caribbean, South America, Europe, Africa, and Asia. Emphasis is on
recognizing music literature, prominent artists and music styles, as
well as related cultural events. Modern media, especially the Internet, is an
integral component of the course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52211  SYMPHONIC LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
Historical and stylistic survey of music for large instrumental ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52241  PIANO LITERATURE I  2 Credit Hours
Survey of keyboard and piano suites, sonatas and concerti from the 16th
century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52242  PIANO LITERATURE II  2 Credit Hours
Survey of character pieces and variations from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis on performing, listening and analysis.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52251  SONG LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
A study of vocal literature from the 16th century to the present. Emphasis
upon the style, interpretation and presentation of solo materials for all
voice classifications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52261  OPERA LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
The historical development of opera from the 17th century to the present.
Detailed analysis of representative works.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52271  CHORAL LITERATURE I  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42271) Study of Western European choral literature
from approximately 1450 to early 19th century (Renaissance, Baroque
and Classical periods).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52272  CHORAL LITERATURE II  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 42272) Continuation of Choral Literature I. A study
of Western European and North American choral music of the early 19th
century to the present (roughly 1830 to present).
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 52357  STUDENT TEACHING  9 Credit Hours
Provides a 16-week student teaching experience. Off-campus
arrangements are handled by the College of Education, Human Services and the School of Music and Official valid certification
of Child Safety Training, approved Basic Life Support and ALICE. Training
must be presented to the campus office of clinical experience as
prerequisite for student teaching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 59525.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 35 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53241  MARCHING BAND TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  1 Credit Hour
Organization, administration and techniques of marching bands in the
schools. Topics covered include musical styles, literature and show
design.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 1 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 53242  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES  2 Credit Hours
Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational
and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation, jazz
styles and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experience.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 53243  CONTEMPORARY CHORAL METHODS IN THE SCHOOLS  
3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 43243) Basic techniques and materials for teaching vocal jazz and musical theatre in the schools. Administration, organization and publicity for productions as well as literature for these performing groups will be explored.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 53245  JAZZ ENSEMBLE TECHNIQUES AND LITERATURE  
1 Credit Hour  
(Slashed with MUS 43245) Study of the curriculum for the jazz ensemble, including organizational and administrative procedures. Emphasis on music interpretation, jazz styles, and rehearsal techniques taught through laboratory experience. One hour of field observation is required.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory  
Contact Hours: 3 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 53264  METHODS IN ROCK BAND PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  
3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 43264) In this course, students will participate in small rock ensembles and will examine the pedagogy of that type of ensemble. Lectures and demonstrations will include topics such as equipment selection, repertoire selection, and performance techniques. An additional emphasis of this course will be techniques for amplifying rock ensembles. Students will also learn fundamental techniques for recording rock ensembles.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 53265  METHODS IN JAZZ PERFORMANCE AND PEDAGOGY  
3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with MUS 43265) In this course, students will participate in immersive experiences in various aspects of vocal and instrumental jazz: solo performing, ensemble rehearsal techniques, repertoire selection and sources, jazz theory, improvisation, working with a rhythm section, and sound reinforcement. Students will also participate in a workshop ensemble to experience the art form as a member of a jazz ensemble.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55121  KENT CHORUS  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music from Renaissance through contemporary styles, large and small forms with appropriate accompaniment.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab  
Contact Hours: 2.5 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55131  OPERA:SINGER-ACTOR TECHNIQUES  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) A course designed to give the young singing actor practical operatic experience in the performance of portions of or complete operas.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 9.5 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55141  KENT STATE UNIVERSITY CHORALE  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for vocal chamber ensemble from medieval through contemporary styles sung in the original language with appropriate accompaniment. An audition is required before registering for this course.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab  
Contact Hours: 4.5 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55142  CORO CANTARE  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 54142) A chorus of tenor, baritone and bass voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for tenor, baritone and bass voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory  
Contact Hours: 3 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55143  CANTIQUE  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with MUS 45143) A chorus of soprano and alto voices. Open to all students regardless of gender identity. Emphasis on music literacy, vocal production instruction, study and performance of music written for soprano and alto voices. The group performs choral literature spanning many centuries and reflecting diverse cultures. Experience with mixed-voice choirs also occurs. Audition required.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory  
Contact Hours: 3 lab  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55151  KENT STATE UNIVERSITY GOSPEL CHOIR  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of choral music in the gospel tradition, including works by contemporary artists. One weekly rehearsal and a minimum of one concert per semester. Off-campus concerts are possible.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab  
Contact Hours: 2 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  

MUS 55212  ORCHESTRA  
1 Credit Hour  
(Repeatable with MUS 45212 and MUS 75212) A select group of instrumentalists assembled for the purpose of studying and performing orchestral music. Open to all KSU students, regardless of major. An audition is required.  
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.  
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab  
Contact Hours: 6 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 55221  SYMPHONY BAND  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature for wind band.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55222  MARCHING BAND  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Study and performance of literature and maneuvers for marching band.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55223  WIND ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 45223 and MUS 75223) (Repeatable for credit) A select concert ensemble that performs the finest in wind instrument literature with emphasis on major original works. An audition in required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55231  JAZZ ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature in the jazz idiom.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 7.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55241  TROMBONE ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A thorough study of trombone performance in various size ensembles. Emphasis on original literature from over four centuries.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55251  PERCUSSION ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of percussion performance in various size ensembles. Use of keyboard percussion instruments along with drums and accessories. Study of percussion ensemble literature.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55261  BASSOON ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for multiple bassoons; emphasis upon refined ensemble playing, interpretation, leadership skills and arranging techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55271  NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of 20th- and 21st-century chamber music with an emphasis on works by contemporary composers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55281  FLUTE ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music for multiple flutes; emphasis upon all aspects of ensemble playing and style considerations will be addressed in both chamber and conducted formats.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55311  CHAMBER MUSIC  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) The study and performance of music for small ensembles.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55312  WORLD MUSIC ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Course is repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) The World Music Ensemble teaches performance and cultural etiquette associated with traditional and popular world music genres, e.g., African drumming. Specific traditions studied include areas of specialization of instructors and or advanced student participants.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 55321  ACCOMPANYING  2 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Accompanying instrumental and vocal soloists; piano ensemble works. Credit counted toward ensemble requirements. One hour credit for two hours of assigned accompanying weekly.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1:2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58241  VOICE PEDAGOGY  2 Credit Hours
Survey of techniques, practices and materials of teaching voice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58251  PEDAGOGY OF MUSIC THEORY  2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 78251) The principles and techniques of teaching music theory.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 58257 PEDAGOGY- INSTRUMENTAL 2 Credit Hours
Principles and techniques of instruction. Literature survey. Analysis of instrumental problems and performance practice. Offered as needed for strings, woodwinds, brass, percussion, organ or guitar.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58393 VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 58611 ADVANCED SINGER'S DICTION I 1 Credit Hour
Advanced training and performance practice in phonetics and singing diction for English and Italian vocal repertoire. Emphasis on learning and application of International Phonetic Alphabet symbols.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 58612 ADVANCED SINGER'S DICTION II 1 Credit Hour
Advanced training and performance practice in phonetics and singing diction for German and French vocal repertoire. Emphasis on learning and application of International Phonetic Alphabet symbols.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 59525 SEMINAR FOR STUDENT TEACHING 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 49525) A capstone discussion of principles of music teaching and pragmatic understanding of school music settings. Seminar serves as the companion course to Student Teaching for the purpose of self-observation, reflection, and analysis. Development of edTPA and portfolio.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Corequisite: MUS 52357.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61121 HISTORY OF MUSIC THEORY 3 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with MUS 71121) A study of the history of Western music theory from the ancient Greeks to the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61131 SCHENKERIAN ANALYSIS 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to musical analysis according to the principles expounded by Heinrich Schenker and later exponents of his ideas.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61170 MUSIC ANALYSIS 3 Credit Hours
Selected analytical techniques applied to music from the tonal and post-tonal repertoire. Emphasis on the development of harmonic language and overall formal structures.
Prerequisite: Music education major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61171 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES I 2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61172 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES II 2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61173 WORLD MUSIC ANALYSIS 2 Credit Hours
Analysis of world music traditions. Analyze and articulate knowledge regarding musical elements, such as timbre, tuning, improvisation, sound patterns, compositional form, and performance techniques of music genres studied. Development of listening and transcription skills as they relate to world music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture, 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61181 POST-TONAL THEORY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the analysis, theories, and compositional strategies applied to the music composed after 1900.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61191 SEMINAR IN MUSIC SINCE 1900 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 71191) (Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Study of analytical techniques and procedures appropriate for the major musical styles of the period. Study of representative compositions through applied analysis. Individual projects in areas of particular interest to the student.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 61211 COMPOSITION 2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Original composition using longer forms of music for diverse media including multimedia and electronic composition.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 61331  BAND ARRANGING  2 Credit Hours
Arranging in traditional and contemporary styles for the wind ensemble, concert band and/or marching band.
Prerequisite: MUS 51331; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62277  HISTORY AND LITERATURE OF THE WIND BAND  2 Credit Hours
Historical survey of wind band literature and the development of the ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62281  SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Selected problems of research in music history and literature. Each student will be responsible for presenting papers for discussion.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62411  MUSIC BIBLIOGRAPHY AND RESEARCH METHODS  2 Credit Hours
Study of techniques of music research and creative musical writing including special projects, reports and readings. This course is a hybrid course consisting of both in-class meetings and discussions, as well as online interaction and discussion boards.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62412  INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
A study of the history, concepts and methods of ethnomusicology, techniques of field research, transcription, analysis and bibliography.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62413  ADVANCED FIELD AND LAB METHODS IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
Development of professional level research skills in all media of field documentation, transcription, analysis and scholarly writing. Study of current related issues in ethnomusicology.
Prerequisite: MUS 62412.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62414  ISSUES AND TRENDS IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY  2 Credit Hours
This course studies various issues and trends in the field of ethnomusicology, from its inception to present. The focus centers on intensive discussion of theories, philosophies and paradigms that have dominated the scrutiny of music over the decades and their application in analysis, fieldwork and lab method.
Prerequisite: MUS 62412; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 6251 INTRODUCTION TO MUSICIOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
Techniques of music research and creative musical writing including special projects, reports and readings.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62521  MUSIC HISTORY I  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from Jewish and medieval Roman practices through Josquin, as well as selected common-practice period applications.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62531  MUSIC HISTORY III  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history in the Rococo, Classical, and Romantic periods through Brahms and Wagner.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62541  MUSIC HISTORY IV  2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music from Debussy and Mahler through the major trends and composers of the recent past.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62601  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF AFRICA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72601) Specialized investigations of music cultures of Africa.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 62602  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE AMERICAS  3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Americas.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62603  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72603) Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Middle East.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62604  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF EAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of East Asia.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 62606  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 72606) Specialized investigation of music cultures in Southeast Asia.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63198  CAPSTONE PROJECT  4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Working under the supervision of a capstone advisor, students demonstrate synthesis of knowledge through the development of curricular project applicable to student’s area of teaching.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

MUS 63241  INQUIRY IN MUSIC TEACHING I  3 Credit Hours
Conducting and presenting assessment, evaluation, and research of music teaching and learning with emphasis on quantitative methodologies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63242  INQUIRY IN MUSIC TEACHING AND LEARNING II  3 Credit Hours
Conducting and presenting assessment, evaluation and research of music teaching and learning with emphasis on qualitative methodologies.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63261  ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEACHING CHORAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Development of teaching materials, an annotated choral repertory list and instructional strategies for choral music with emphasis on rehearsal procedures and analytical techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63262  ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEACHING INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Development of teaching materials, an annotated instrumental repertory list and instructional strategies for instrumental music with emphasis on rehearsal procedures and analytical techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63263  ADVANCED STUDIES IN TEACHING GENERAL MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Program development, inclusion, instructional materials and innovative teaching techniques for general music programs.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63272  LEARNING THEORIES IN MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
Application of current theories of learning to the teaching and learning of music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63273  PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
The study of music’s effect on human behavior including physiological and affective responses. Applications of music psychology to the teaching and learning of music will be explored.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63274  FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of the field of music education from perspectives of sociology, psychology, philosophy, curriculum, history and comparative curricula.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63283  RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to research techniques in music education including topic selection, data collection analysis and interpretation, and presentation of information in written form.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 53284  HISTORY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of historical approaches to music education with emphasis on significant people, places and events that have influenced music teaching and learning music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63285  PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 73285) Study of the philosophical foundations of music education with emphasis on the application of aesthetics to teaching and experiencing music.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 63286  SOCIOLOGY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Sociology in Music Education focuses on sociocultural issues in music teaching and learning. Students consider contexts of society, background, race, ethnicity, culture, diversity, and pluralism as applicable in music education situations.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 64111  CONDUCTING PROJECTS: CHORAL  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Choral conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 64121  CONDUCTING PROJECTS: BAND  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Band conducting techniques, score analysis rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 64131  CONDUCTING PROJECTS: ORCHESTRA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Orchestra conducting techniques, score analysis, rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66111  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE PIANO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66191  SEMINAR IN ACCOMPANYING  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Studio performances of standard repertoire for piano and voice or instruments; investigation of other topics relating to the accompanying of the repertoire.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66311  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE VOICE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66411  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE VIOLIN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66412  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE VIOLA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66413  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE CELLO  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66414  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE DOUBLE BASS  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66511  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE FLUTE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study. Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 66512  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE OBOE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66513  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE CLARINET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66514  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE BASSOON  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66515  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE SAXOPHONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66611  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE TRUMPET  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66612  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE HORN  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66613  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE TROMBONE  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66615  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE TUBA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 66711  APPLIED MUSIC-GRADUATE PERCUSSION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A comprehensive study of performance, technique
and repertoire appropriate to music majors and minors. Individual study.
Students must audition to be accepted into this course.
Prerequisite: Music major; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 67243  TECHNOLOGY FOR MUSIC TEACHING  3 Credit Hours
Study of a variety of music software and hardware; students design and
implement a project pertaining to their professional interest.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 68199  THESIS I  2-6 Credit Hours
Thesis students must register for a total of 6 hours, 2 to 6 hours in a
single semester distributed over several semesters if desired.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68214  PIANO PEDAGOGY I  2 Credit Hours
Individual and group piano teaching, including teaching methods and the
history of piano pedagogy.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 68215  PIANO PEDAGOGY II  2 Credit Hours
Individual and group piano teaching. Building an independent studio and
career networking.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 68299  THESIS II  2 Credit Hours
Thesis students must continue registration each semester until all degree
requirements are met.
Prerequisite: MUS 68199; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68598  RESEARCH  1-15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research or individual investigation for master’s
level graduate students.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-15 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
MUS 68687 RECIITAL 1-3 Credit Hours
Required of all performance majors and music education majors who choose performance option.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 68698 ESSAY 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Required of performance majors and music education majors who choose the recital and essay option.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 71121 HISTORY OF MUSIC THEORY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the history of Western music theory from the ancient Greeks to the twentieth century.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71131 SCHENKERIAN ANALYSIS 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to musical analysis according to the principles expounded by Heinrich Schenker and later exponents of his ideas.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71141 16TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT 3 Credit Hours
Two-, three- and four-part vocal counterpoint in 16th century style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71151 18TH-CENTURY COUNTERPOINT 3 Credit Hours
Technique of writing counterpoint in 18th-century style especially that of J. S. Bach.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71171 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES I 2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71172 ANALYTICAL TECHNIQUES II 2 Credit Hours
The application of standard analytical techniques to works of various style periods.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71181 POST-TONAL THEORY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the analysis, theories, and compositional strategies applied to the music composed after 1900.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71191 SEMINAR IN MUSIC SINCE 1900 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Study of analytical techniques and procedures appropriate for the major musical styles of the period. Study of representative compositions through applied analysis. Individual projects in areas of particular interest to the student.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71195 SPECIAL PROJECTS IN THEORETICAL STUDIES 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Individual and class investigation into specific methods of analysis and their application to music in various styles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 71331 BAND ARRANGING 2 Credit Hours
Arranging in traditional and contemporary styles for the wind ensemble, concert band and/or marching band.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72281 SEMINAR IN MUSIC HISTORY AND LITERATURE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Selected problems of research in music history and literature. Each student will be responsible for presenting papers for discussion.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72412 INTRODUCTION TO ETHNOMUSICOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the history, concepts and methods of ethnomusicology, techniques of field research, transcription analysis and bibliography.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72413 ADVANCED FIELD AND LAB METHODS IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
Development of professional level research skills in all media of field documentation, transcription analysis and scholarly writing. Study of current related issues in ethnomusicology.
Prerequisite: MUS 62412; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 72451  INTRODUCTION TO MUSICOLOGY    3 Credit Hours
Techniques of music research and creative musical writing including special projects, reports and readings.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72511  MUSIC HISTORY I    2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from Jewish and medieval Roman practices through Josquin, as well as selected common-practice period applications.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72521  MUSIC HISTORY II    2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history from the Reformation and Counter-Reformation through Bach and Handel.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72531  MUSIC HISTORY III    2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music history in the Rococo, Classical, and Romantic periods through Brahms and Wagner.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72541  MUSIC HISTORY IV    2 Credit Hours
A study of Western music from Debussy and Mahler through the major trends and composers of the recent past.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72601  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF AFRICA    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62601) Specialized investigations of music cultures of Africa.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72602  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE AMERICAS    3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Americas.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72603  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF THE MIDDLE EAST    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62603) Specialized investigation of music cultures of the Middle East.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72604  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF EAST ASIA    3 Credit Hours
Specialized investigation of music cultures of East Asia.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72606  SEMINAR IN MUSICS OF SOUTHEAST ASIA    3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 62606) Specialized investigation of music cultures in Southeast Asia.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 72691  SEMINAR IN ETHNOMUSICOLOGY    3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Specialized topics in ethnomusicology for advanced students.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73261  ADVANCED STUDIES IN SECONDARY CHORAL AND GENERAL MUSIC    3 Credit Hours
Review curriculum in secondary general music and development of innovative teaching materials and strategies. Analytical techniques, rehearsal procedures, repertory suitable for secondary school choral ensembles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73262  ADVANCED STUDIES IN INSTRUMENTAL MUSIC    3 Credit Hours
Study of curriculum, method techniques and materials in school instrumental music education.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73263  ADVANCED STUDIES IN GENERAL MUSIC FOR CHILDREN    3 Credit Hours
Study of trends in philosophy, curriculum and program development, instructional materials and innovative teaching techniques for elementary school and early childhood general music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73272  LEARNING THEORIES IN MUSIC    3 Credit Hours
Application of current theories of learning to the teaching and learning of music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 73273  PSYCHOLOGY OF MUSIC  3 Credit Hours
The study of music’s effect on human behavior including physiological
and affective responses. Applications of music psychology to the
teaching and learning of music will be explored.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73274  FOUNDATIONS OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of the influences on the field of music education, including
sociology, psychology, philosophy, curriculum and history.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73283  RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to research techniques in music education including topic
selection, data collection analysis and interpretation and presentation of
information in written form.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73284  HISTORY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Study of historical approaches to music education with emphasis on
significant people, places and events that have influenced teaching and
learning music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73285  PHILOSOPHY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 63285) Study of the philosophical foundations of
music education with emphasis on the application of aesthetics to
teaching and experiencing music.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73286  SOCIOLOGY OF MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
Sociology in Music Education focuses on sociocultural issues in
music teaching and learning. Students consider contexts of society,
background, race, ethnicity, culture, diversity and pluralism as applicable
in music education situations.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73295  SPECIAL TOPICS IN MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced study in selected topics that will
vary from semester to semester depending on needs and interests of
students.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 73381  ADVANCED RESEARCH IN MUSIC EDUCATION  3 Credit Hours
The design, implementation and reporting of research studies that
illustrate a variety of methodological and statistical plans for research in
music education.
Prerequisite: MUS 6/73283; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 74111  CONDUCTING PROJECTS:CHORAL  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Choral conducting techniques, score analysis,
rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 74121  CONDUCTING PROJECTS:BAND  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Band conducting techniques, score analysis,
rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 74131  CONDUCTING PROJECTS:ORCHESTRA  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Orchestra conducting techniques, score analysis
rehearsal procedures and study of musical style.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75131  OPERA:SINGER-ACTOR TECHNIQUES  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) A course designed to give the young singing
actor practical operatic experience in the performance of portions of or
complete operas.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75141  KENT STATE UNIVERSITY CHORALE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of literature for vocal
chamber ensemble from medieval through contemporary styles sung in
the original language with appropriate accompaniment. An audition in
required before registering for this course.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75212  ORCHESTRA  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable with MUS 45212 and MUS 55212) A select group of instrumentalists assembled for the purpose of studying
and performing orchestral music. Open to all KSU students, regardless of
major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 75223  WIND ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 45223 and MUS 55223) (Repeatable for credit) A
select concert ensemble that performs the finest in wind instrument
literature with emphasis on major original works. Open to all KSU
students, regardless of major. An audition is required.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75231  JAZZ ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of music literature in the
jazz idiom.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 7.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75271  NEW MUSIC ENSEMBLE  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Study and performance of 20th- and 21st-century
chamber music with an emphasis on works by contemporary composers.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 75311  CHAMBER MUSIC  1,2 Credit Hour
(Slashed with MUS 45311 and MUS 55311) The
study and performance of music for small ensembles.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 78251  PEDAGOGY OF MUSIC THEORY  2 Credit Hours
(Slashed with MUS 58251) The principles and techniques of teaching
music theory.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 78393  VARIABLE TITLE WORKSHOP IN MUSIC  1-4 Credit
Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered for specific professional needs. Emphasis
on performance and pedagogical skills.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Workshop
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 81196  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN MUSIC THEORY  1-6
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive research or readings on selected topic
beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 81211  COMPOSITION  2,4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Refinement of compositional techniques
culminating in large-scale works for media of student’s choice.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson, Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 82291  SEMINAR IN MUSICOLOGY  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Examination into primary sources, treatises and
writings in selected areas in Western music. Topics selected range from
medieval period to present.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 82396  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN MUSICOLOGY  1-6
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive research or readings on selected topic
beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 82696  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN ETHNOMUSICOCOLOGY
1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive research or readings on selected topic
beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 83196  INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION IN MUSIC EDUCATION  1-6
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive research or readings on selected topic
beyond normal course coverage.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

MUS 86001  SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION I  3 Credit Hours
This course prepares students for doctoral study in music education.
Topics include understanding tasks and skills necessary for PhD study in
music education, along with navigating this study at Kent State. Students
interact in seminar format as part of a cohort of students pursuing the
study of music teaching and learning.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
MUS 86002  SEMINAR IN MUSIC EDUCATION II  3 Credit Hours
This doctoral level course is designed to ready students for final activities of PhD study in music education. Goals include preparation for qualifying exams, understanding of the research proposal process, and exploration of advanced research methodologies and protocols necessary to undertake a dissertation and or significant research project.
Prerequisite: MUS 86001, CI 87000 and EVAL 75510; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

MUS 88199  DISSERTATION I  15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Doctoral dissertation for which registration in at least two semesters is required, first of which will be semester in which dissertation work is begun and continuing until the completion of 30 hours.
Prerequisite: Pass candidacy examination; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Dissertation
Contact Hours: 15 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 88299  DISSERTATION II  15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuing registration required of doctoral students who have completed the initial 30 hours of dissertation and continuing until all degree requirements are met.
Prerequisite: MUS 88199; and doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Dissertation
Contact Hours: 15 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

MUS 88598  RESEARCH  1-15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research or individual investigation for doctoral students who have not yet passed their candidacy examinations.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-15 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

School of Theatre and Dance

Dance (DAN)

DAN 17001  STUDIO MODERN I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practice of basic modern dance technique. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17002  STUDIO MODERN DANCE II  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Exploration of modern dance technique foundations and improvisation with emphasis on the movement and performing qualities of modern dance. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: DAN 17001.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17004  STUDIO JAZZ I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practice of basic jazz techniques. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17005  STUDIO JAZZ II  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of jazz dance technique foundations with emphasis on more advanced dance combinations. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: DAN 17004.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17007  STUDIO TAP I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Basic tap steps and combinations with varying sound intensities and rhythms. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17008  STUDIO TAP II  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of tap dance technique foundations with emphasis on more advanced dance combinations.
Prerequisite: DAN 17007.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17009  STUDIO TAP III  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Advanced tap dance techniques with emphasis on clarity, speed and performance skills.
Prerequisite: DAN 17008.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17010  STUDIO BALLET I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to the foundations of ballet placement, vocabulary and movement for the beginner. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17011  STUDIO BALLET II  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of ballet technique foundations with emphasis on more advanced dance combinations. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: DAN 17010.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 17012  STUDIO BALLET III  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) This course presents high intermediate ballet techniques for the serious non-major dance student. Students will apply the principles of body alignment to an ever expanding movement vocabulary. Intricate combinations in adagio, petite and grand allegro and turns will be offered. Focus will be on the strength, flexibility and endurance required to master movements at this more advanced level.
Prerequisite: DAN 17011.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17013  STUDIO AFRICAN DANCE I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Designed to acquaint students with basic elements of African dance. Open to all university students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17016  STUDIO SWING DANCE I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practice of basic swing dance movements with emphasis on social partnering skills. Open to all students.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17019  STUDIO HIP HOP I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to Hip Hop dance including warm-up techniques, movement across the floor and dance combinations. Open to all university students. No previous experience is necessary.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17020  STUDIO HIP HOP II  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Hip Hop II is for students with previous experience in hip hop and will explore in greater depth fundamentals, history, technique and personal style.
Prerequisite: DAN 17019.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17049  FUNDAMENTALS OF BALLET AND MODERN DANCE  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Introduction to intensive exploration of ballet and modern dance technique for nonmajors with special emphasis on alignment, body awareness and movement vocabulary.
Prerequisite: DAN 17001 and 17010.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17050  INTRODUCTION TO DANCE  1 Credit Hour
Overview of modern dance as a performing art. Specifically focusing on preparation, basic knowledge and career choices.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17051  MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE I-A  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of skill acquisition in basic technique, understanding and appreciation for the creative nature of dance through exposure to improvisational experiences.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17052  BALLET I-A  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Ballet techniques: pre-barre; beginning barre and beginning center work.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17053  PRINCIPLES OF DANCE MECHANICS I  2 Credit Hours
The study and application of alignment and basic movement principles to dance techniques.
Prerequisite: Dance major and special approval.
Corequisite: DAN 17051 or 17052.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

DAN 17055  STUDIO MEN'S BALLET  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Men's Ballet allows male-identifying students to receive training to enhance their ballet skills. Goals include improving overall placement and ballet technique while focusing on style and movements particular to the male danseur.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17080  MUSICAL THEATRE RUDIMENTS OF JAZZ AND TAP  1 Credit Hour
Rudiments of Jazz and Tap will lay the foundation of beginning musical theatre Jazz and Tap. The beginning student will learn proper vocabulary and proper alignment for both mediums of dance.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17100  STUDIO POINTE I  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Studio Pointe I allows students with previous experience dancing en pointe to work at the beginning to low intermediate level. The class explores ballet vocabulary and repertory at the barre, center, and travelling across the space, specifically in pointe shoes.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 17150 STUDIO POINTE II 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Studio Pointe II allows students with previous
experience dancing en pointe to continue to work at the intermediate to
advanced level. The class explores ballet vocabulary and repertory at
the barre, center, and travelling across the space, specifically in pointe
shoes, building on concepts and vocabulary learned in Studio Pointe II;
although experienced students may be permitted directly in to Studio
Pointe II with the instructor’s permission. Emphasis is placed on execution,
development thereof, application of corrections, and performance
expression.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17151 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE I-B 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continued exploration of basic modern dance
technique and improvisation begun in DAN 17051. Continued study of
dance innovators and their historical significance.
Prerequisite: DAN 1705; dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 17152 BALLET I-B 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of ballet techniques studied in
DAN 17052.
Prerequisite: DAN 17052; and dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27070 JAZZ STYLES I 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Development of basic jazz dance skills for dance
majors and minors.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27071 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE II-A 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intermediate modern dance styles emphasizing
complex movement phrases.
Prerequisite: DAN 17051; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27072 BALLET II-A 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intermediate ballet technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 17152; and dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27074 DANCE COMPOSITION I 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Movement exploration
and improvisation including developing the body as an instrument of
expression.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27076 DANCE AS AN ART FORM (DIVG) (KFA) 3 Credit Hours
Survey of the various types, styles and functions of dance with emphasis
on understanding dance as an art form and an expression of culture.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine
Arts

DAN 27080 MUSICAL THEATRE JAZZ AND TAP I 2 Credit Hours
This course serves the advanced beginner to intermediate level
musical theatre dance student. Students will build on the foundation of
Rudiments of Jazz and Tap. They will learn more difficult concepts and
steps and work to apply those concepts and steps in their dancing.
Prerequisite: DAN 17080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27170 JAZZ STYLES II 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continued development of basic jazz dance skills.
Prerequisite: DAN 27070; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27171 MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE II-B 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of intermediate level dance styles
with emphasis on complex movement phrases.
Prerequisite: DAN 27071; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 27172 BALLET II-B 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of intermediate ballet technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 27072; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 28010 DANCE ACCOMPANIMENT LABORATORY I 2 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours) Students will be
introduced to the techniques and strategies of modern dance and ballet
technique class accompaniment. Emphasis is placed on supervised
student accompaniment and acquiring familiarity with dance class
protocols, procedures, and the accompanist-instructor relationship.
Course meets concurrently with one of the professional-level modern
dance or ballet technique classes offered by the Dance Division.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 4 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37035 DANCE COMPOSITION II 2 Credit Hours
Basic principles of dance composition with attention to design, thematic
material, structure, form and small groups.
Prerequisite: DAN 27074; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
DAN 37053  PRINCIPLES OF DANCE MECHANICS II  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 16 credit hours) Continuation of DAN 17053.
Prerequisite: DAN 17053; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37057  DANCE FOR CHILDREN  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) The theory and practice of children's dance in the pre-school, elementary, middle schools, private studio and recreation settings.
Prerequisite: Dance or Early Childhood Education major.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37058  METHODS AND MATERIALS OF DANCE  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) The theory and practice of teaching dance technique from middle school to adults with an emphasis on modern dance.
Prerequisite: DAN 37057; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37067  BALLET III-A  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Advanced ballet technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 27172; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37068  MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE III-A  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 15 credit hours) Advanced modern dance technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 27171; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37070  DANCE COMPOSITION III  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Development of individual movement style through improvisational studies and movement manipulation exercises of structure and form resulting in a substantial solo modern dance work.
Prerequisite: DAN 37035; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37071  MOVEMENT NOTATION  2 Credit Hours
Analyzing and recording human movement. The common aspects of movement in all forms of sports, dance and aquatics. Analysis and recording with the labanotation system.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37072  DANCE AND TECHNOLOGY  2 Credit Hours
This course introduces students to new technologies as resources for creative expression, performance and documentation of dance. Students will learn a brief history of screen dance, techniques for archiving dance, shooting and editing video with dance as the subject and approaches to interactive performance. Students will gain a basic understanding of how new media interacts with current practice in dance creation, production, education and research.
Prerequisite: Dance major or minor; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37070  MUSICAL THEATRE JAZZ AND TAP II  2 Credit Hours
Continuation of Jazz and Tap techniques building on skills suitable for and required in professional audition circumstances. Course will assist advanced student to fine tune jazz and tap skills for auditions.
Prerequisite: DAN 37080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37080  MUSICAL THEATRE JAZZ AND TAP III  2 Credit Hours
Continuation of Jazz and Tap techniques building on skills suitable for and required in professional audition circumstances. Course will assist advanced student to fine tune jazz and tap skills for auditions.
Prerequisite: DAN 37080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37167  BALLET III-B  2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of advanced ballet technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 37068; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37168  MODERN DANCE TECHNIQUE III-B  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of advanced modern dance technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 37068; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 9 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37170  DANCE COMPOSITION IV  1 Credit Hour
Exploration of advanced composition skills in preparation for the B.F.A. senior choreography project and future choreographic endeavors.
Prerequisite: DAN 37070; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37192  DANCE PRACTICUM (ELR)  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a total of 4 hours) practical experience in co-curriculum dance activities under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship, Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
DAN 37272 KENT DANCE ENSEMBLE 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Participation in rehearsal, preparation and performance of public dance concerts in an established dance ensemble.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 37310 MUSIC FOR DANCERS 3 Credit Hours
Students will build theoretical, analytical and performance skills in music specific to the needs of dancers, dance teachers and choreographers.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 38001 APPLIED SKILLS FOR DANCE ACCOMPANIMENT 2 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable for a maximum of 8 credit hours) Private applied music instruction in performance skills necessary to accompany a modern dance or ballet class. Emphasis is placed on hand drum and frame drum technique, keyboard repertoire, and keyboard improvisation skills.
Prerequisite: DAN 28010.
Schedule Type: Private Lesson
Contact Hours: 1.5 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 38010 DANCE ACCOMPANIMENT LABORATORY II 1-4 Credit Hours
(Course is repeatable) Students will receive intermediate and advanced instruction in modern dance or ballet technique class accompaniment. Emphasis will be placed on continued development of accompaniment strategies for specific styles of movement and increasing the students’ range of accompaniment repertoire and improvisational vocabulary.
Prerequisite: Two semesters of DAN 28010; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2-8 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47055 BALLET IV-A 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A continuation of DAN 37167 with increasing clarity and control of movements.
Prerequisite: DAN 37167.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47060 PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS IN DANCE 2 Credit Hours
Development of pragmatic skills for entrance into professional dance careers. Emphasis on resume writing, preparation for auditions and economic survival.
Prerequisite: DAN 27170; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47063 DANCE HISTORY I 3 Credit Hours
History of dance from antiquity to 1900.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

DAN 47070 JAZZ STYLES III 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Jazz style for students with advanced dance technique.
Prerequisite: DAN 27170; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47080 MUSICAL THEATRE DANCE STYLES I 2 Credit Hours
Advanced Jazz and Tap class for Musical Theatre students to develop the stylization skills of musical theatre dance and performance. Students will work on stylization of movement by learning three different production numbers. One of a vernacular style, one classic style, and one involving partner.
Prerequisite: DAN 37081; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47081 MUSICAL THEATRE DANCE STYLES II 2 Credit Hours
Students will work to prepare a professional dance reel (a video record of their skills and accomplishments). The student’s skills will include various media (jazz, tap, ballet, gymnastics, partnering, etc.) and styles (Charleston, Swing, Waltz, dances of the 50s, 60s, 70s, etc.). Students will be ready to submit dance reels, which they will prepare in the course of the semester. Provisions will be made for those students who do not desire or require a dance reel.
Prerequisite: DAN 47080; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47095 SPECIAL TOPICS IN DANCE 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 24 hours) offered when resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic to be announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47155 BALLET IV-B 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) A continuation of DAN 47055 with increasing clarity and dynamic expression.
Prerequisite: DAN 47055; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47156 DANCE PRODUCTION 3 Credit Hours
Study of elements involved in planning and implementing a concert. Experiential work in technical and management components.
Prerequisite: Dance major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47163 DANCE HISTORY II (WIC) 3 Credit Hours
History of the development of concert and theatrical dance forms from 1900 to present day.
Prerequisite: DAN 47063; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course
DAN 47170 JAZZ STYLES IV 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Continuation of DAN 47070.
Prerequisite: DAN 47070; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

DAN 47174 SENIOR CHOREOGRAPHY PROJECT (ELR) 1 Credit Hour
Creation of a modern dance work to be performed with full production values in an approved setting.
Prerequisite: DAN 37170; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

DAN 47175 CAPSTONE PROJECT (ELR) 1-3 Credit Hours
The capstone project represents a culminating event for the student. Capstone projects can be taken in the junior or senior year and are identified in consultation with a faculty advisor. Honor students may combine the capstone project with an Honors thesis.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 22092 PRACTICUM I:DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for lower division students only.
Prerequisite: Freshman and sophomore standing only.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 22192 PRACTICUM I:PERFORMANCE (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 12 hours) Practical experience in theatre performance under faculty supervision. Available for lower division students only. Repeatable for a total of 12 hours.
Prerequisite: Freshman and sophomore standing only.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 22192 PRACTICUM II:DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior and senior standing only.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 22192 PRACTICUM II:PERFORMANCE (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 12 hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre performance under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior and senior standing.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 41096 INDIVIDUAL STUDY:THEATRE 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 12 hours) Selected research topics in theatre.
Prerequisite: Permission.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

KBT 41192 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP (ELR) 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 42092 PRACTICUM II:DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior and senior standing only.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

KBT 42192 PRACTICUM II:PERFORMANCE (ELR) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre performance under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior and senior standing.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
KBT 60199 M.F.A. THESIS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Students must register for course during the semester of their MFA thesis project.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of adviser.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

KBT 60992 PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP I 1-6 Credit Hours
(Cross-listed with THEA 60992) (Repeatable once for credit) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in the Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 61096 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: THEATRE AND DRAMA 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Independent study of an area or problem approved by divisional graduate coordinator in consultation with project director.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

KBT 61992 PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP II 1-6 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 62092 PRACTICUM: DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre design and technology under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 62192 PRACTICUM: PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours; cross-listed with THEA 62192) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre performance under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 62992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of adviser.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

KBT 72992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing; and special approval of adviser.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

Theatre (THEA)
THEA 11000 THE ART OF THE THEATRE (DIVG) (KFA) 3 Credit Hours
Using the life-centered nature of theatre as a medium of analysis, this course is designed to develop critically engaged audience members who are aware of the impact, significance and historical relevance of the interconnection between culture and theatre performance.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Global, Kent Core Fine Arts, Transfer Module Fine Arts

THEA 11100 MAKING THEATRE: CULTURE AND PRACTICE 2 Credit Hours
Overview of theatre practices through creative experiential learning. The focus and course content combines practical and cultural experiences and culminates with a performance event that provides a solid foundation in the artistic process and an identity for the first-year theatre student.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 11303 THE ART OF ACTING 3 Credit Hours
General introduction to acting: the actor's instrument, sensory awareness, personal and group response, objectives and tactics. Basic scene work.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 11521 GRAPHICS FOR THE THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to computer software currently used by professional theatre designers and technicians. These applications include image processing software, computer-aided design software and 3D visualization software.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 11722 FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION I: SCENERY, STAGECRAFT AND SOUND 2 Credit Hours
An introduction to professional theatre production principles and practices in the areas of scenery, stagecraft and sound.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: CTAG Performing Arts, TAG Arts and Humanities
THEA 11723  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY I: SCENERY  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of scenery.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11722.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 11724  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY II: PROPS AND SCENIC ART  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of properties and scenic art.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11722.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: CTAG Performing Arts

THEA 11732  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION II: COSTUMES, LIGHTING AND PROJECTIONS  2 Credit Hours
An introduction to professional theatre production principles and practices in the areas of costumes, lighting and projections.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: CTAG Performing Arts

THEA 11733  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY III: COSTUMES  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of costumes.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11732.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 11734  FUNDAMENTALS OF PRODUCTION LABORATORY IV: LIGHTING, SOUND AND PROJECTIONS  1 Credit Hour
Practice in theatre production techniques in the area of lighting, sound and projections.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Corequisite: THEA 11732.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 13092  BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS FRESHMAN PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the freshman level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, technology and production major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 20201  INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
The evolution of the American musical from comic opera, European operetta and African American jazz to today's commercial Broadway stage. Students engage in the traditions, identity, and socio-economic development of the quintessential American art form: Musical Theatre.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 20202  MUSIC THEORY FOR MUSICAL THEATRE I  3 Credit Hours
Study the basic principles and applications of music theory as it may apply to the work of a professional singing actor. It will begin by gaining a thorough understanding of the rudiments of music and progress to studying the objective and subjective aspects of music and its structure, principally pertaining to the world of musical theatre. The course is intended to establish fundamental concepts to be further explored in THEA 20202.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 20203  MUSIC THEORY FOR MUSICAL THEATRE II  3 Credit Hours
Study the basic principles and applications of music theory as it may apply to the work of a professional singing actor. Course focuses on the interpretation of music for musical theater and serves as a continuation of the material presented in THEA 20202.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21016  MAKEUP FOR STAGE AND SCREEN  3 Credit Hours
Study of stage, TV and photographic makeup techniques and materials. Four lecture demonstration laboratory hours per week; special projects as assigned.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21095  SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE  1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic will be announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21111  SCRIPT ANALYSIS  3 Credit Hours
Principles, theories and techniques of play script analysis for theatrical production.
Prerequisite: THEA 11100; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21201  INTRODUCTION TO AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
The evolution of the American musical from comic opera, European operetta and African American jazz to today's commercial Broadway stage. Students engage in the traditions, identity, and socio-economic development of the quintessential American art form: Musical Theatre.
Prerequisite: None.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 21303 ACTING PROCESS 3 Credit Hours
Fundamentals of naturalistic acting and interaction; development of spontaneity, believability and a sense of truth; game playing and basic stage technique.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 1 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21306 MUSICAL THEATRE PERFORMANCE I 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Performance-oriented class that will focus on techniques and styles of performance in musical theatre and cabaret from Gilbert and Sullivan to present.
Prerequisite: Musical theatre major.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

THEA 21501 SOPHOMORE PORTFOLIO REVIEW 1 Credit Hour
Preparation and review of a portfolio of work, judged by the design technology faculty at the beginning of the spring semester. Student must pass to remain in the BFA design technology program.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory

THEA 21521 THEATRICAL DRAFTING 3 Credit Hours
Drafting techniques for all design and technology students. Includes plans, elevations, sections, detailed drawings and light plots.
Prerequisite: THEA 11521 and THEA 11722 and THEA 11723; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21522 LIGHTING DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
Exploration of the tools of the lighting designer applied to design choices; frequent paper design projects.
Prerequisite: THEA 11732 and THEA 11734; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21523 COSTUME TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
Study of the basics of costume construction, pattern drafting, tailoring and millinery for costumes in the performing arts. A variety of historical periods and styles are covered. Students create portfolio-quality projects.
Prerequisite: THEA 11732; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21524 COSTUME DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
Theory and practice of costume design. Emphasis on play text analysis, formation of concepts, use of design elements and principles, period styles.
Prerequisite: THEA 11732; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21526 BASIC COSTUME CONSTRUCTION 3 Credit Hours
Course is designed to provide the student with a more advanced set of sewing skills in preparation for stitcher positions in the entertainment field. Prepares students for more advanced costume technology courses.
Prerequisite: THEA 11732; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21528 SOUND AND PROJECTION DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
Studies in sound design and projection design with emphasis on practical application and specific processes related to designing for theatre and dance.
Prerequisite: THEA 11521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21621 SCENE PAINTING 3 Credit Hours
Techniques of scene painting; emphasis on a variety of techniques through practical projects.
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11724; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21622 SCENE DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
Theory and practice of scene design; emphasis on script analysis, formation of concepts, use of design elements and principles in period styles and genres.
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11723; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21700 MOVEMENT I 3 Credit Hours
Beginning exploration of technical skills emphasizing the physical components of expressive action through integration of breath, text and body conditioning.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21736 STAGE MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the skills and techniques necessary to stage manage a theatrical production. Focus on the production process, preparing for and running rehearsals and performances, paperwork and communication skills.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 21800 VOICE I 3 Credit Hours
Breathing, physical alignment, sound and text explorations designed to develop relaxed, free and fully connected voice production for the actor. Proper use and care of the voice.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 22092  PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  1-3
Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for lower-division students only. Required of all theatre majors.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3-3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement, TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 22192  PRACTICUM I: PERFORMANCE (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience in theatre performance under faculty supervision. Available for lower-division students only.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement, TAG Arts and Humanities

THEA 22292  PRACTICUM I: THEATRE MANAGEMENT (ELR)  3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Practical experience in theatre management under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Freshmen or sophomore only; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 23092  BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS SOPHOMORE PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the sophomore level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, technology and production major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 3104  CHARACTER AND SCENE STUDY II  3 Credit Hours
Further character and scene exploration; spontaneity and creative choice making.
Prerequisite: THEA 31303; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 3105  DIRECTING  3 Credit Hours
Theoretical and practical work in the process of play direction; the director's mission; play analysis and design collaboration; the rehearsal process.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 3106  FLAT PATTERNING FOR THEATRE  3 Credit Hours
The course is designed to provide the student with a basic set of skills in flat patterning techniques, using the sloper (a basic fitted pattern from which patterns for different styles can be developed) and individualizing patterns to meet the actors costume needs. This class is also preparatory for more advanced costume technology courses.
Prerequisite: THEA 21526.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 3107  MOVEMENT II  3 Credit Hours
Development of movement exploration and improvisation skills which focus on physical relationships in performance and utilize the components of energy, space and time.
Prerequisite: THEA 11303 or THEA 21306; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 3108  VOICE II  3 Credit Hours
Continuation of THEA 21800. Explorations involve various texts and incorporation of voice principles at a more detailed level.
Prerequisite: THEA 21800; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 33092 BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS JUNIOR PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR) 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the junior level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Theatre design, technology and production major; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
THEA 40091 VARIABLE TOPICS SEMINAR: DEVISING THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 50091) A devised theatre event is work that has emerged and been generated by a group of people working in collaboration. Devising Theatre explores the processes of creating original performances defined and determined by its makers. Process and product originate from stimuli other than traditional play scripts. Students learn specialist techniques by developing solo and group performance pieces. Alternative modes of making theatre performances are considered.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41010 THEATRE AND SOCIAL CHANGE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51100) This course interweaves the history, theory, practice and play text development in the field of theatre and social change.
Prerequisite: THEA 11000 or THEA 11100.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41026 PLAYWRITING (WIC) 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51026) Principles underlying playwriting for the contemporary theatre; analysis of short play form.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course
THEA 41027 ADVANCED PLAYWRITING 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51027) Application of principles of playwriting to the longer play and to variations from traditional realism; play analysis and composition.
Prerequisite: THEA 41026; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41095 SPECIAL TOPICS IN THEATRE 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 51095) Course offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic will be announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41096 INDEPENDENT STUDY IN THEATRE 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 hours) selected research topics in theatre; to be elected only after all coursework in study area completed.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP
THEA 41113 THEATRE IN A MULTICULTURAL AMERICA (DIVD) 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51113) A study of theatre and drama in the Native American, Hispanic-American, African-American and Asian-American communities in the United States from 1980 to the present.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Diversity Domestic
THEA 41140 AMERICAN MUSICAL THEATRE HISTORY (WIC) 3 Credit Hours
Comprehensively examines the history of American musical theater and incorporates the exploration of musical literature in production and performance.
Prerequisite: Theatre major; and junior standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41191 VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: THEATRE HISTORY, LITERATURE AND THEORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit)(Slashed with THEA 51191) Seminar in theatre history and literature providing an in-depth focus on selected topics such as: African-American theatre, women in theatre, politics and theatre, theatre in a multicultural society, costume history on stage and screen.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41301 ACTING FOR THE CAMERA I  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51301) Introduction to the specific techniques used in film acting. The course provides students with the necessary tools to make the transition from stage acting to camera acting.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41302 ACTING FOR THE CAMERA II  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51302) Further development on the specific techniques used in film acting. The course continues to assist students in making the transition from stage acting to camera acting.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41304 ACTING II-SCENE STUDY-MODERN AMERICAN REALISM  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51304) The application of the Stanislavski and Michael Chekhov Techniques to in-depth scene study using the plays of Odets, Miller, Williams, Shanley and others.  
Prerequisite: None.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 4 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41305 PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: PERFORMANCE  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51305) A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional acting career with particular emphasis on audition skills. Also covered: pictures and resumes, making rounds, professional unions, casting directors, agents and managers, the job market and career prospects.  
Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41306 PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY  3 Credit Hours  
A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional career in design and technology, including portfolio development, resumes, unions, job market, financial matters and career prospects. Use of computers as a resource and tool emphasized.  
Prerequisite: Junior standing.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41307 MUSICAL THEATRE PERFORMANCE II  3 Credit Hours  
Advanced work in musical theatre performance techniques for junior- and senior-level students. Course content includes selecting appropriate musical theatre audition material and developing contrasting selections from the musical theatre repertoire. Preparation for musical theatre auditions is included.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21306; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 3 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41308 MUSICAL THEATRE AUDITION  2 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51308) Explore the various genres and styles of American musical theatre songs with specific emphasis on finding practical audition repertoire for each student. Performance and research will be the primary activities in the class.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 2 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41401 ADVANCED DIRECTING  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51401) Advanced work in directing for the theatre. Topics include the director as creative/interpretative artist and the director and the actor; students direct individual projects.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11303 and THEA 31401; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41420 THEATRICAL DRAFTING II  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51420) Advanced 2D and 3D drafting techniques for technical directors and theatre designers. Representation of scenery through drafting using current AutoCAD software.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21521.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41430 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION THEORY  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51430) The theory and practice of structural and mechanical design for theatre production. Related issues in resource management for the professional shop, including reliably predicting the performance of untraditional, unusual or unfamiliar structures and use of mathematical models, formulas, and representative diagrams.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 41560; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41440 SHOP MANAGEMENT  3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51440) Study of resource management, both human and non-human, for professional and academic shops. Topics include scheduling, budgeting, health and safety, interactions with other theatre workers and leadership development.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11722; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41499 MUSICAL THEATRE SHOWCASE (ELR)  2 Credit Hours  
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with THEA 51499) Development, promotion, and presentation of a Musical Theatre showcase for industry casting personnel in New York City. Audition required prior to registration for this course.  
Prerequisite: Senior standing; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Senior Project/Honors Thesis  
Contact Hours: 3 other  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement
THEA 41501  SENIOR PORTFOLIO REVIEW   1 Credit Hour  
Review of a portfolio of theatre and related work, and a review of the student's academic progress coursework and professional potential judged by the design technology faculty at the end of the fall semester. Student must pass to remain eligible for the BFA design technology degree.  
Prerequisite: Theatre design, production and technology major; senior standing and; special approval.  
Schedule Type: Studio  
Contact Hours: 1 other  
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory  
THEA 41527  SOUND DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY II   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51527) Studies in sound design, sound production and reinforcement for live performance. Advanced software applications will be explored.  
Prerequisite: THEA 41523; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41528  THEATRE SOUND REINFORCEMENT   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51528) Studies in the theories and practice of audio mixing in support of live vocal and musical performance. Topics include wired and wireless microphones and real time digital processing of audio.  
Prerequisite: THEA 41523; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41531  THEATRICAL RIGGING   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51531) Course is designed to teach students the principles of stage rigging, knot tying and counterweight rigging systems used in theatrical and other live entertainment situations. Students examine the process involved in overhead applications for the theatre industry. Students learn the proper method to design and rig in theatrical environments through the explanation of tools, equipment, hardware and safety practices.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41540  DRAPING FOR THE THEATRE I   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51540) The course is designed to provide an introduction to the basics of draping and building flat patterning techniques from this knowledge as they apply to theatre.  
Prerequisite: THEA 31526; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41560  THEATRE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51560) History of technical production practice, materials theory and application in scenic construction technology.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21521; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41522  DESIGN STUDIO: LIGHTING   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51522) Advanced study of lighting design, emphasizing artistic style and concept through a variety of design problems.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21522; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41523  SOUND DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY I   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51523) Sound design for the theatre, sound production and sound reinforcement techniques. Introduction to electronic equipment mixing consoles amplifiers speakers.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41524  DESIGN STUDIO: COSTUME   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51524) Advanced study in costume design. Genres styles in the context of performance spaces with an emphasis on research, practical considerations of costume production and communication between designer shop/personnel and designer director.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21524; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41525  PROPS AND CRAFTS   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51525) Examination of the processes related to the creation and procurement of scenic and costume props.  
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11732; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41526  ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY II   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51526) Course focuses on the practice of intelligent lighting programming and the technology of intelligent lighting fixtures.  
Prerequisite: Special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter  
THEA 41560  THEATRE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY   3 Credit Hours  
(Slashed with THEA 51560) History of technical production practice, materials theory and application in scenic construction technology.  
Prerequisite: THEA 21521; and special approval.  
Schedule Type: Lecture  
Contact Hours: 3 lecture  
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41562 ADVANCED PROJECTION DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51562) Studies in projection design, digital media, and related technologies. Advanced software applications will be explored.
Prerequisite: THEA 11521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41620 HISTORY OF PERIOD STYLES FOR THEATRE DESIGNERS (WIC) 3 Credit Hours
Students explore the way in which theatre designers approach period style in their own creative work.
Prerequisite: Theatre studies major; and junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
Attributes: Writing Intensive Course

THEA 41621 PRESENTATION MEDIA 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51621) Advanced process techniques in rendering, model building and design presentation for the scenic costume and lighting designer in traditional and new media.
Prerequisite: THEA 11722 and THEA 11732 and THEA 21521; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41622 DESIGN STUDIO: SCENERY 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51622) Advanced study in scenic design. Explores genres styles performance spaces, including practical considerations.
Prerequisite: THEA 21622; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41624 HISTORY OF COSTUME AND TEXTILES FOR THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51624) Overview of the history of period costume and textiles in Western civilization from 1700 to 1970, a span of time commonly regarded as "popular time periods" in the practice and cannon of Western drama and the history of costume. Emphasis is placed on how theatre practitioners recreate the silhouettes of these periods in ways that make sense to a contemporary audience while using textiles available today. Students examine the social and cultural influences of clothing, recognition of historic silhouette and parallels in the artwork, literature, politics, economy and craft movements of each era of study.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41702 MOVEMENT AND DANCE FOR ACTORS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51702) Designed to acquaint actors with theatre dance techniques and choreographic styles by concentrating on vernacular dances used throughout musical theatre. Course combines basic ballet, jazz and tap terminology.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41703 STAGE COMBAT 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51703) Introductory course focuses on creating the illusion of violence for the stage and screen. Basic instruction is given in unarmed and armed stage combat. Emphasis is on the development of technique; the process of the work; and the performance, with a focus on safety, accuracy and the fundamental techniques recognized by the Society of American Fight Directors (SAFD). Basic techniques are incorporated into short scenes to provide experience performing fights in production.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41726 THEATRE MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
Principles and practices of managing theatrical-producing organizations. Problems of finance, personnel, policy, program building and public relations. Production participation as assigned.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41734 COSTUME PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51734) The course is designed to provide an introduction to managerial processes as they apply to costume production; the role of a shop manager, the roles of a wardrobe supervisor and wardrobe crew, and the running of a smooth technical rehearsal and production.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41736 PRODUCTION AND STAGE MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 51736) Advanced investigation of the methodology used in stage managing professional theatrical productions and production management processes. Focus on production processes for various theatre, dance, opera and entertainment genres.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41801 VOICE AND SPEECH I: THE ACTOR'S INSTRUMENT 3 Credit Hours
The use of exercise and specific text work to explore centering as it related to the vocal, physical and emotional process of the actor. Focus on extremes of emotional sounds and eliminating barriers and detrimental vocal habits/speech patterns.
Prerequisite: THEA 31801; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 41802 ENSEMBLE SINGING FOR MUSICAL THEATRE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 51802) The study and performance of diverse styles specific to the musical theatre canon for mixed voices.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 41808 ACTING STYLES I: SHAKESPEARE  3 Credit Hours (Slashed with THEA 51808) The application of acting, movement, and voice and speech techniques to sonnets, monologues, soliloquies and scenes from Shakespeare.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 41992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP (ELR)  1-6 Credit Hours (Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a theatre company.
Prerequisite: Junior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 42092 PRACTICUM II: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  3 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) Advanced practical experience in theatre production under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only. Required of all theatre majors.
Prerequisite: Juniors or senior only; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 42192 PRACTICUM II: PERFORMANCE (ELR)  3 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) Advanced practical experience in theatre performance under faculty supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Junior or senior standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 42292 PRACTICUM II: THEATRE MANAGEMENT (ELR)  3 Credit Hours (Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Advanced practical experience in theatre management under faculty/staff supervision. Available for upper division students only.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 43092 BACHELOR OF FINE ARTS SENIOR PRACTICUM: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY (ELR)  2 Credit Hours (Repeatable for credit) Practical experience at the senior level in theatre and dance production.
Prerequisite: Special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
Attributes: Experiential Learning Requirement

THEA 51091 VARIABLE TOPIC SEMINAR: DEVISING THEATRE  3 Credit Hours A devised theatre event is work that has emerged and been generated by a group of people working in collaboration. Devising Theatre explores the processes of creating original performances defined and determined by its makers. Process and product originate from stimuli other than traditional play scripts. Students learn specialist techniques by developing solo and group performance pieces. Alternative modes of making theatre performances are considered.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51026 PLAYWRITING  3 Credit Hours Principles underlying playwriting for the contemporary theatre; analysis of short play form.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51027 ADVANCED PLAYWRITING  3 Credit Hours Application of principles of playwriting to the longer play and to variations from traditional realism; play analysis and composition.
Prerequisite: THEA 51026; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51095 SPECIAL TOPICS  1-3 Credit Hours Offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51113 THEATRE IN A MULTICULTURAL AMERICA 3 Credit Hours
A study of theatre and drama in the Native American, Hispanic American, African-American, and Asian American communities in the United States from 1980 to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51115 LGBTQ THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
Studies of various theatrical representations of Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender and Queer people as seen through the frameworks of history, gender theory, identity, politics, psychology, law, and justice.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51130 THEATRE AND DRAMA IN AMERICA 3 Credit Hours
The history of theatre and drama in America from their beginnings to the present.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51191 VARIABLE CONTENT SEMINAR: THEATRE HISTORY, LITERATURE AND THEORY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Seminar focuses on selected topics in these areas, for example performance art, performance theory or theatre in a multicultural society.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51301 ACTING FOR THE CAMERA I 3 Credit Hours
An introduction to the specific techniques used in film acting. The course provides students with the necessary tools to make the transition from stage acting to camera acting.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51302 ACTING FOR THE CAMERA II 3 Credit Hours
Further development on the specific techniques used in film acting as applied to the Graduate Actor. The course continues to assist in making the transition from stage acting to camera acting.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51303 ACTING I FOUNDATIONS/STANISLAVSKI AND MICHAEL CHEKHOV 3 Credit Hours
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51304 ACTING II: SCENE STUDY-MODERN AMERICAN REALISM 3 Credit Hours
The application of the Stanislavski and Michael Chekhov Techniques to in-depth scene study using the plays of Odets, Miller, Williams, Shanley and others.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51305 PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional acting career with particular emphasis on audition skills. Also covered pictures and resumes, making rounds, professional unions, casting directors, agents and managers, the job market and career prospects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51308 MUSICAL THEATRE AUDITION 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 4 credit hours) Explore the various genres and styles of American musical theatre songs with specific emphasis on finding practical audition repertoire for each student. Performance and research will be the primary activities in the class.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51401 ADVANCED DIRECTING 3 Credit Hours
Advanced work in directing for the theatre. Topics include director as creative interpretative artist, the director and the actor. Students direct individual projects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51420 THEATRICAL DRAFTING II 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41420) The theory and practice of structural and mechanical design for theatre production. Related issues in resource management for the professional shop, including reliably predicting the performance of untraditional, unusual or unfamiliar structures and use of mathematical models, formulas, and representative diagrams. Graduate Students will cover steel construction, and cables.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51430 ADVANCED CONSTRUCTION THEORY 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41430) The theory and practice of structural and mechanical design for theatre production. Related issues in resource management for the professional shop, including reliably predicting the performance of untraditional, unusual or unfamiliar structures and use of mathematical models, formulas, and representative diagrams. Graduate Students will cover steel construction, and cables.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51440 SHOP MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41440) Study of resource management, both human and non-human, for professional and academic shops. Topics include scheduling, budgeting, health and safety, interactions with other theatre workers and leadership development.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51499 MUSICAL THEATRE SHOWCASE 2 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) (Slashed with THEA 41499) Development, promotion and presentation of a Musical Theatre showcase for industry casting personnel in New York City. Audition required prior to registration for this course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Master’s Project
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51521 ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY I 3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of the technologies used in lighting design; conventional and intelligent fixtures, electricity, projection techniques and special effects.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51522 DESIGN STUDIO: LIGHTING 3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of lighting design, emphasizing artistic style and concept through a variety of design problems.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51523 SOUND DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY I 3 Credit Hours
Sound design for the theatre, sound production and sound reinforcement techniques. Introduction to electronic equipment, mixing consoles, amplifiers, speakers.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51524 DESIGN STUDIO: COSTUME 3 Credit Hours
Advanced study in costume design. Genres, styles, in the context of performance spaces with an emphasis on research, practical considerations of costume production and communication between designer/shop personnel and designer/director.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51525 PROPS AND CRAFTS 3 Credit Hours
Examination of the processes related to the creation and procurement of scenic and costume props.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51526 ADVANCED LIGHTING TECHNOLOGY II 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41526) Course focuses both on the practice of intelligent lighting programming and the technology of intelligent lighting fixtures.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51527 SOUND AND DESIGN TECHNOLOGY II 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41527) Studies in sound design, sound production and reinforcement for live performance. Advanced software applications will be explored.
Prerequisite: THEA 51523; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51528 THEATRE SOUND REINFORCEMENT 3 Credit Hours
Studies in the theories and practice of audio mixing in support of live vocal and musical performance. Topics include wired and wireless microphones and real time digital processing of audio. Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51529 ADVANCED WIG AND MAKEUP TECHNIQUES-STAGE AND SCREEN 3 Credit Hours
Advanced study of the process of designing and executing wigs and makeup with an emphasis on standards in the profession. Some prosthetic work required.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51531 THEATRICAL RIGGING 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41531) Course is designed to teach students the principles of stage rigging, knot tying and counterweight rigging systems used in theatrical and other live entertainment situations. Students examine the process involved in overhead applications for the theatre industry. Students learn the proper method to design and rig in theatrical environments through the explanation of tools, equipment, hardware and safety practices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 51540 DRAPING FOR THE THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41540) The course is designed to provide an introduction to the basics of draping and building flat patterning techniques from this knowledge as they apply to theatre. More in-depth content for this graduate level course.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51560 THEATRE FABRICATION TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
History of technical production practice, materials theory and application in scenic construction technology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51562 ADVANCED PROJECTION DESIGN 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41562) Studies in projection design, digital media, and related technologies. Advanced software applications will be explored.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51621 PRESENTATION MEDIA 3 Credit Hours
Advanced process techniques in rendering, model building and design presentation for the scenic costume and lighting designer in traditional and new media.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51622 DESIGN STUDIO:SCENERY 3 Credit Hours
Advanced study in scenic design. Explores genres, styles, performance spaces, including practical considerations.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51624 HISTORY OF COSTUME AND TEXTILES FOR THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41624) Overview of the history of period costume and textiles in Western civilization from 1700 to 1970, a span of time commonly regarded as “popular time periods” in the practice and cannon of Western drama and the history of costume. Emphasis is placed on how theatre practitioners recreate the silhouettes of these periods in ways that make sense to a contemporary audience while using textiles available today. Students examine the social and cultural influences of clothing, recognition of historic silhouette and parallels in the artwork, literature, politics, economy and craft movements of each era of study.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51702 MOVEMENT AND DANCE FOR ACTORS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Designed to acquaint actors with theatre dance techniques and choreographic styles by concentrating on vernacular dances used throughout musical theatre. Course combines basic ballet, jazz, and tap terminology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51703 STAGE COMBAT 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) (Slashed with THEA 41703) Introductory course focuses on creating the illusion of violence for the stage and screen. Basic instruction is given in unarmed and armed stage combat. Emphasis is on the development of technique; the process of the work; and the performance, with a focus on safety, accuracy and the fundamental techniques recognized by the Society of American Fight Directors (SAFD). Basic techniques are incorporated into short scenes to provide experience performing fights in production.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51734 COSTUME PRODUCTION MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
(Slashed with THEA 41734) The course is designed to provide an introduction to managerial processes as they apply to costumes, the role of a shop manager, the role of a wardrobe supervisor and the wardrobe crew, the running of a smooth technical rehearsal and production.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51702 MOVEMENT AND DANCE FOR ACTORS 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Designed to acquaint actors with theatre dance techniques and choreographic styles by concentrating on vernacular dances used throughout musical theatre. Course combines basic ballet, jazz, and tap terminology.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51802 ENSEMBLE SINGING FOR MUSICAL THEATRE 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable 6 times for credit) The study and performance of diverse styles specific to the musical theatre canon for mixed voices.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51803 VOICE AND SPEECH I 3 Credit Hours
Practical study and application of voice and speech production for the actor into various styles of verse and prose, including heightened language and text.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 51808 ACTING STYLES I: SHAKESPEARE 3 Credit Hours
The application of acting, movement, and voice and speech techniques to sonnets, monologues, soliloquies, and scenes from Shakespeare.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 60196 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: HISTORIC TEXTILES 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Identification and analysis of textile fabric as the reflection of culture.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 60199 M.F.A. THESIS PROJECT 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Students must register for course during the semester of their M.F.A. thesis project.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Masters Thesis
Contact Hours: 3-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 60992 PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP I 3-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable once) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in the Porthouse Theatre Company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3-6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 61000 INTRODUCTION TO GRADUATE STUDY IN THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
Orientation to bibliography and research in the field of theatre with emphasis on application of research to performance.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61094 COLLEGE TEACHING IN THEATRE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Strategies for teaching, issues on implications of pedagogical practice and responsibilities of academic leadership.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61095 SPECIAL TOPICS 1-3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Offered irregularly when unusual resources permit a topic different from existing courses. Topic are announced when scheduled.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 1-3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61096 INDIVIDUAL INVESTIGATION: THEATRE AND DRAMA 1-4 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 6 credit hours) Independent study of an area or problem approved by divisional graduate coordinator in consultation with project director.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation
Contact Hours: 1-4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter-IP

THEA 61098 RESEARCH 1-15 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Research or individual investigation for master's-level graduate students. Credits may be applied toward meeting degree requirements with school approval.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research
Contact Hours: 1-15 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/ Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 61201 SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS 3 Credit Hours
A survey of current software used in theatre production with an emphasis on applications for management, design and technical direction.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61303 ACTING III SCENE STUDY: NATURALISM AND ABSURD 3 Credit Hours
In-depth scene study in the genres of Naturalism and Absurd theatre. Exploration of the works of Chekhov, Strindberg, Beckett and others.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61305 ACTING STYLES II: GREEK AND COMEDY OF MANNERS 3 Credit Hours
Application of acting, movement and speech techniques to these specific genres. Focus on style and physicalization using Greek and English Restoration playwrights as well as Molière, Wilde and others.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61306 PROFESSIONAL ASPECTS: DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
A study of the practical demands and requirements of a professional career in design and technology, including portfolio development, resumes, unions, job market, financial matters and career prospects. Emphasis is placed on developing skills and materials for finding employment and the use of marketing communication techniques.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61309  MASTER OF FINE ARTS COMPREHENSIVE PROJECT IN ACTING  1-3 Credit Hours
Intensive work in the development of the practical aspects of production; includes performance or exhibition of work, documentation of that work in a format appropriate for area and project, and an exit interview.
Prerequisite: THEA 61000; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Laboratory
Contact Hours: 3-9 lab
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
THEA 61310  MASTER OF FINE ARTS DESIGN AND TECHNOLOGY CULMINATING PROJECT  3 Credit Hours
An intensive experience in the development of design and/or technical aspects of a theatrical production; the scope of work may include but not necessarily be limited to research, drawings and drafting, renderings and associated digital image, video or audio files. Documentation (appropriate for the area and project) is presented at an exit interview.
Prerequisite: THEA 61000; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Individual Investigation, Masters Thesis, Studio
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP
THEA 61420  COLLABORATION IN PRODUCTION STUDIO  1 Credit Hour
Knowledge acquisition and the development of skills to create resolve and present well-reasoned theatrical design. Students will employ the design and production process, observation of deadlines, and collaboration with other designers and technical directors, as a structure to elevate production.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61525  MILLINERY AND 3-D CHARACTERS  3 Credit Hours
Advanced studies of techniques of millinery construction and 3D character construction with an emphasis on current practice in the industry.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61528  DESIGN PROCESS AND COLLABORATION  3 Credit Hours
Introduction to the design process and collaboration in a theatrical production. Students have the opportunity to analyze best practices, strategies and the strengths and challenges of designers.
Prerequisite: THEA 61000; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61531  PERIOD STYLE FOR THEATRE DESIGNERS  3 Credit Hours
An exploration of the relationship of period style, historical context and the designer's artistic choices in contemporary interpretations of period plays.
Prerequisite: Theatre studies major; and concentration in design/technology-costume design, design/technology-lighting design, design/technology-scene design or design/technology-technical direction; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61623  DIGITAL RENDERING THEATRE DESIGN  3 Credit Hours
Explores a variety of digital rendering methods for artistic 2D and 3D graphics visualization of theatrical design concepts.
Prerequisite: Theatre studies major; and concentration in design/technology-costume design, design/technology-lighting design, design/technology-scene design or design/technology-technical direction; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Lecture
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61701  MOVEMENT, FORM AND SPACE II-NEUTRAL AND CHARACTER MASK  3 Credit Hours
Advanced skills and conditioning focusing on the physical and vocal qualities of characterization achieved through performance in masks.
Prerequisite: THEA 51701; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 4 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61703  MOVEMENT, FORM AND SPACE III  3 Credit Hours
Advanced skills and conditioning focusing on the physical and vocal qualities of characterization achieved through period movement. This course allows actors to effectively perform movement and styles from specific historical periods and genres.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Seminar, Studio
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61803  VOICE AND SPEECH II  3 Credit Hours
Ongoing study and application of voice and speech technique into various styles of text, and the analysis and development of accents for performance and presentation.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61804  VOICE AND SPEECH III  3 Credit Hours
Advanced study and application of voice and speech techniques, focusing on the extremes of vocal demands.
Prerequisite: THEA 51803; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Laboratory, Lecture, Combined Lecture and Lab
Contact Hours: 2 lecture, 2 lab
Grade Mode: Standard Letter
THEA 61806 SINGING FOR THE ACTOR 1 Credit Hour
A comprehensive study of performance techniques and repertoire appropriate to the singing actor.
Prerequisite: THEA 51801; and graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Studio
Contact Hours: 1 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 61992 PROFESSIONAL THEATRE INTERNSHIP II 3,6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a professional theatre company.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62092 PRACTICUM: DESIGN/TECHNOLOGY 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre design and technology under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62192 PRACTICUM:PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for credit; cross-listed with KBT 62192) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre performance under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62292 PRACTICUM:THEATRE MANAGEMENT 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours) Practical experience for the graduate student in theatre management under faculty/staff supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62392 PRACTICUM:PERFORMANCE PEDAGOGY 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable for credit) Advanced practical experience in theatre performance pedagogy under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 3 other
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 62892 THEATRE PRACTICUM 1 Credit Hour
(Repeatable twice for credit) Practical experience for the graduate student in cocurricular theatre activities, under faculty supervision.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 62992 THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP 1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a maximum of 12 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 72992) Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a theatre company or touring with Kent Theatre Ensemble.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of advisor.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 63192 MENTORSHIP IN PERFORMANCE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours) Development of advanced skills and abilities to mentor student performers in aspects of the profession, including professional behavior, understanding of the business and the actor's creative process. Major work done while participating in rehearsal and performance of main stage productions or assisting in THEA 41305/ THEA 51305. Students may take the course alongside THEA 62192.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 64192 MENTORSHIP AT PORTHOUSE 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours) Development of advanced skills and abilities to mentor student performers in aspects of the profession, including professional behavior, understanding of the business and the actor's creative process. Major work done while participating in rehearsal of Porthouse Theatre productions. Students may take the course alongside THEA 62192.
Prerequisite: Graduate standing; and special approval of instructor.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP

THEA 65000 HISTORY, HISTORICISM, THEORY AND PRACTICE IN THEATRE AND DRAMA 3 Credit Hours
Course covers the breadth of theatre history and historicism and application of theatre theory to practice by focusing on the six major stylistic periods: Greek and Roman, Medieval, Renaissance, Romanticism, Realism and Non Realism (symbolism, expressionism, surrealism, absurdism) and contemporary period (postmodernism, feminism and interculturalism, multiculturalism). Using lecture, scholarly articles, video viewing and practical writing projects, students learn about and practice each style, as well as apply the style to students’ respective areas of graduate study (i.e. actor, director, designer).
Prerequisite: THEA 61000; and graduate standing; and special approval.
Schedule Type: Research, Seminar
Contact Hours: 3 lecture
Grade Mode: Standard Letter

THEA 65192 TEACHING PRACTICUM 3 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 6 credit hours) Application of strategies for teaching at the college level. Development of advanced skills in course preparation, classroom management and pedagogical practice. Major work done teaching or assisting with undergraduate classes.
Prerequisite: THEA 61094; and graduate standing.
Schedule Type: Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 6 other
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory
THEA 72992    THEATRE PRODUCTION INTERNSHIP    1-6 Credit Hours
(Repeatable for a total of 12 credit hours)(Slashed with THEA 62992)
Intensive advanced training in practical aspects of production. Periodic
seminars, laboratory sessions and performance in a theatre company or
touring with Kent Theatre Ensemble.
Prerequisite: Doctoral standing and special approval of advisor.
Schedule Type: Lecture, Practicum or Internship
Contact Hours: 1-6 lecture
Grade Mode: Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory-IP